

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface 9.1 PeopleBook

March 2012



PeopleSoft Payroll Interface 9.1 PeopleBook SKU hcm91fp2hpyi-b0312

Copyright © 1988, 2012, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notice

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Preface	xi
PeopleSoft Products	xi
PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals	xi
PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library	xi

Chapter 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft Payroll Interface	1
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Overview	1
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Business Processes	1
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Integrations	2
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Implementation	2

Chapter 2

Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface	5
Interface Definitions	5
Data Exchanges	7
Sample Data Definitions	9
Implementation Steps	9
Implementation Tasks	11
Preliminary Tasks	11
Implementation Team	12
Gap/Fit Analysis	12

Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing	17
Deduction Processing	17
Calculate Deductions Process Flow	17
DED_LINE and DED_CALC Tables	19
Deduction Processing and Multiple Jobs	20

Export Processing
Export Process Flow
Export Process Details
PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT Tables
PI_EXTIO and PI_PARTIC_EXTBL Tables
Export Processing and Multiple Jobs
Import Processing
Import Process Flow
Import Tables
Interface Definitions
Testing Exports and Imports
Successful Exports
Unsuccessful Exports
Detecting Errors
Table Management 37

Setting Up Earnings Data	43
Understanding Earnings	43
Setting Up Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs	43
Understanding Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs	44
Pages Used to Set Up Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs	44
Setting Up Earnings Codes	44
Setting Up Earnings Programs	45
Setting Up and Maintaining Additional Pay	46
Understanding Additional Pay	46
Page Used to Set Up and Maintain Additional Pay	47
Setting Up Additional Pay	47

Setting Up Deduction Data	51
Understanding Deductions	51
Setting Up the Deduction Table	51
Understanding the Deduction Table	52
Pages Used to Set Up the Deduction Table	53
Setting Up Deduction Parameters	53
Setting Up Deduction Tax Classifications	54
Setting Up Deduction Processing	56
Setting Up Deduction Schedules	57
Viewing Benefit Deductions	58

Contents

Understanding Benefit Deductions	58
Pages Used to View Benefit Deductions	. 59
Viewing Benefit Programs	59
Viewing Benefit Program Assignment	60
Setting Up and Maintaining General Deductions	61
Understanding General Deductions	61
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain General Deductions	62
Setting Up a Plan Type and Deduction Code for General Deductions	62
Setting Up General Deductions	63
Assigning General Deductions	65
Overriding General Deductions	66

Chapter 6

Setting Up Tax Data	67
Understanding Tax Data	67
Setting Up Tax Location Data	68
(CAN) (USA) Setting Up Company Tax Data	68
(CAN) (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining Tax Distribution Data	69
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Tax Distribution Data	69
Setting Up U.S. Tax Distributions	69
(CAN) Setting Up Canadian Tax Distributions	70
(USA) Setting Up and Maintaining U.S. Employee Tax Data	71
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain U.S. Employee Tax Data	72
Setting Up Federal Taxes	72
Setting Up State Taxes	77
Setting Up Local Taxes	81
(CAN) Setting Up and Maintaining Canadian Employee Tax Data	83
Common Elements Used in This Section	84
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Canadian Employee Tax Data	84
Setting Up Canadian Income Taxes	85
Setting Up Quebec Income Taxes	91
Setting Up Provincial Income Taxes	93

Setting Up Payroll Schedules	97
Understanding Payroll Schedules	97
Setting Up Pay Groups	97
Understanding Pay Groups	98
Pages Used to Set Up Pay Groups	98
Setting Up Pay Group Definitions	99

Setting Up Process Controls	100
Setting Up Calculation Parameters	101
Setting Up Source Bank IDs	102
Setting Up Balance IDs	102
Setting Up Pay Run IDs	103
Setting Up Pay Calendars	103

Cloning a Payroll Interface Definition	105
Understanding the Cloning Process	105
Cloning an Interface Definition	107
Pages Used to Clone an Interface Definition	107
Selecting the Cloning Options	107

Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)	 111
Understanding the Control Tables	 111
Common Elements Used in This Chapter	 112
Setting Up the System Table	 112
Understanding the System Table	 112
Pages Used to Set Up the System Table	 113
Setting Up System IDs	 113
Setting Up Payroll Statuses	 118
Setting Up the Employee Table	 119
Understanding the Employee Table	 119
Page Used to Set Up the Employee Table	 120
Setting Up Employee IDs	 120
Setting Up the PS Tables	 121
Understanding the PS Tables	 121
Pages Used to Set Up the PS Tables	 121
Selecting PeopleSoft Tables and Fields	 122
Setting Up the Field Definition Table	 125
Understanding the Field Definition Table	 125
Pages Used to Set Up the Field Definition Table	 126
Setting Up Third-Party Payroll System Fields	 126
Setting Up Corresponding PeopleSoft Fields	 128
Setting Up the Definition Table	 130
Understanding the Definition Table	 130
Pages Used to Set Up the Definition Table	 131
Setting Up a File Layout	 131

Setting U	p Records Within a File	132
Setting U	p Fields Within a Record	136
Setting Up th	e Group Table	138
Understa	nding the Group Table	138
Page Use	d to Set Up the Group Table	139
Setting U	p Group IDs	139
Setting Up th	e Instance Table	140
Understa	nding the Instance Table	140
Page Use	d to Set Up the Instance Table	141
Setting U	p Instance IDs	141
Setting Up th	Process Table	142
Understa	nding the Process Table	143
Page Use	d to Set Up the Process Table	143
Setting U	p a COBOL Process	143
Setting Up th	e File Handle Table	144
Understa	nding the File Handle Table	145
Page Use	d to Set Up the File Handle Table	145
Assignir	File Handles to External Files	145
Setting Up th	e Configuration Table	146
Understa	nding the Configuration Table	146
Page Use	d to Set Up the Configuration Table	147
Setting U	p Configuration IDs	147

Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)	149
Working with Interface Definitions	149
(USF) Setting Up an NFC Export Interface Definition	149
Setting Up a DETI Import Interface Definition	150
Defining a New Import Interface Definition	152
Working with Character Sets	154
Working with Text Translate Values	159
Working with Company Filtering	161
Working with Key Fields	162
Working with COBOL Processes	164
Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes	164
Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes for Special Events	176
Creating COBOL Routines	
Working with Smart Select	178
Working with Transactions	
Understanding Transactions	181
Setting Up a Transaction	182
Setting Up a Stop Transaction	

Verifying a Transaction		 194
Verifying a Stop Transac	ction	 196

Maintaining Payroll Data 201
Understanding Payroll Data
Maintaining Additional Pay
Maintaining General Deductions
Maintaining Tax Distribution Data
Maintaining Employee Tax Data
(CAN) (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining Direct Deposit
Understanding Direct Deposit
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Direct Deposit
Setting Up Direct Deposits
Setting Up and Maintaining Optional Payroll Data
Understanding Optional Payroll Data
Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Optional Payroll Data 207
Setting Up Paycheck Delivery and Distribution
Setting Up Paycheck Location and Payroll Deduction Subsets
(CAN) Setting Up and Maintaining Source Deductions
Understanding Source Deduction Processing
Page Used to Set Up and Maintain Source Deductions 211
Updating Source Deductions

Running Deductions	215
Understanding Deduction Processing	215
Calculating Deductions	217
Pages Used to Calculate Deductions	217
Selecting the Calculate Deductions Options	
Confirming or Unconfirming Deductions	
Pages Used to Confirm or Unconfirm Deductions	
Selecting the Deduction Confirmation Options	
Reviewing Deductions	219
Pages Used to Review Deductions	219
Reviewing Deduction Amounts	

Running Exports and Imports	221
Understanding Data Exchanges	221
Exporting or Importing Data	222
Pages Used to Export and Import Data	222
Selecting the Export or Import Options	223
Creating the Export File Separately	226
Pages Used to Create the Export File Separately	227
Selecting the Export File Run Options	227
Converting Tab-Delimited Import Files	228
Pages Used to Select and Convert Tab-Delimited Import Files	228
Selecting the Tab-Delimited Import File Options	228
Reviewing Exports or Imports	229
Pages Used to Review Exports or Imports	229

Appendix A

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Reports	231
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Reports: A to Z	231
Data Reports	232
Payroll Reports	234
Interface Definition Reports	236

Index		239)
-------	--	-----	---

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft Products.
- PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals.

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft Product: PeopleSoft Payroll Interface.

PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*. Each PeopleSoft product line has its own version of this documentation.

Note. One or more pages in PeopleSoft Payroll Interface operate in deferred processing mode. Deferred processing is described in the preface in the *PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals Preface"

PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library

A companion PeopleBook called *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* contains general information, including:

- Understanding the PeopleSoft online library and related documentation.
- How to send PeopleSoft documentation comments and suggestions to Oracle.
- How to access hosted PeopleBooks, downloadable HTML PeopleBooks, and downloadable PDF PeopleBooks as well as documentation updates.
- Understanding PeopleBook structure.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues used in PeopleBooks.
- ISO country codes and currency codes.

- PeopleBooks that are common across multiple applications.
- Common elements used in PeopleBooks.
- Navigating the PeopleBooks interface and searching the PeopleSoft online library.
- Displaying and printing screen shots and graphics in PeopleBooks.
- How to manage the locally installed PeopleSoft online library, including web site folders.
- Understanding documentation integration and how to integrate customized documentation into the library.
- Application abbreviations found in application fields.

You can find *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* in the online PeopleBooks Library for your PeopleTools release.

Getting Started with PeopleSoft Payroll Interface

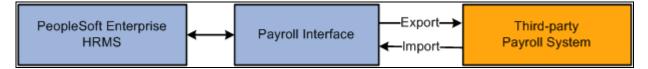
This chapter discusses:

- PeopleSoft Payroll Interface overview.
- PeopleSoft Payroll Interface business processes.
- PeopleSoft Payroll Interface integrations.
- PeopleSoft Payroll Interface implementation.

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Overview

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface is a table-driven, generic export and import engine that enables you to exchange data between PeopleSoft HCM and a third-party payroll system. With Payroll Interface you maintain employee data in PeopleSoft HCM while using the third-party payroll system to perform the payroll processing functions. Data is exchanged between the two systems using the Payroll Interface Export and Import processes.

This diagram illustrates PeopleSoft Payroll Interface:



Payroll Interface

See Also

Chapter 2, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface," page 5

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Business Processes

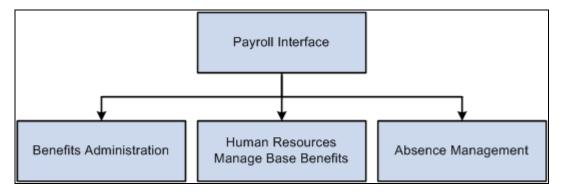
PeopleSoft Payroll Interface provides these business processes:

- Maintain payroll data.
- Run (calculate and confirm) deductions.
- Run exports and imports (exchange data).

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Integrations

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface integrates with these PeopleSoft applications:



Payroll Interface integrations

We discuss integration considerations in the implementation chapters in this PeopleBook.

Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the My Oracle Support website.

See Also

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Working with Integration Points in HCM"

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation documentation, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps.

See Also

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals Preface"

PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Setup Manager PeopleBook

Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface

This chapter discusses:

- Interface definitions.
- Data exchanges.
- Sample data definitions.
- Implementation steps.
- Implementation tasks.

Interface Definitions

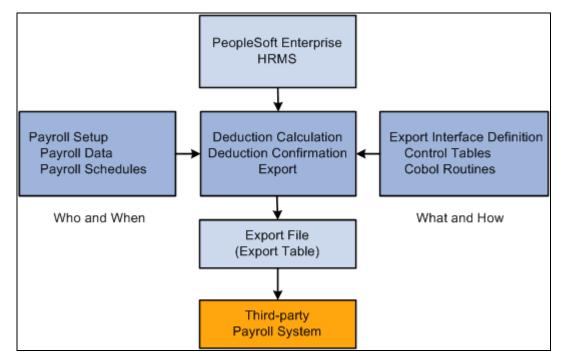
Payroll Interface is a table-driven export and import engine that enables you to exchange data between PeopleSoft HCM and a third-party payroll system. Data exchanges are set up through the export and import interface definitions, which enable you to download data from or upload data to database tables:

- The export interface definition retrieves, formats, and downloads payroll-related data from various PeopleSoft HCM tables. The Export process writes the data to either a flat file or a database table.
- The import interface definition uploads the processed payroll results into seven Payroll Interface import tables located in PeopleSoft HCM. The Import process reads data only from ASCII files.

Export Interface Definition

The export interface definition includes the payroll setup and the interface definition. The payroll setup identifies the payroll-related data (earnings, deductions, taxes, and so forth) and determines the pay schedules (the pay groups and pay calendars that determine which employees are processed during the export run). The interface definition determines the data mapping between the PeopleSoft HCM system and the third-party payroll system, defines the SQL retrievals and any additional COBOL processing, and specifies the export file format.

This diagram illustrates the export framework:



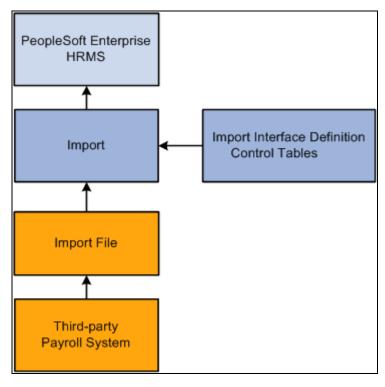
Payroll Interface export framework

Import Interface Definition

The import interface definition is simpler—and more limited—than the export interface definition. The interface definition is set up such that the Import process can locate the import file and then load the processed payroll data into the seven Payroll Interface import tables. You do not need to set up any type of scheduling; the Import process can be run as soon as the import file is made available.

Note. The Import process does not perform data auditing or reverse translations. Depending on your implementation, you may want to write a custom Structured Query Report (SQR) program that performs these functions as well as loads the data into the seven import tables.

This diagram illustrates the import framework:



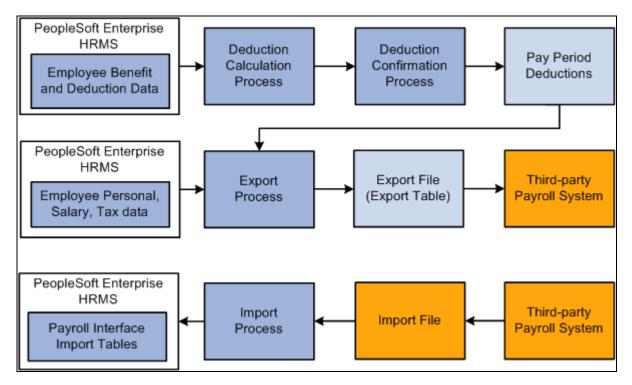
Payroll Interface import framework

Data Exchanges

Payroll Interface enables you to maintain employee data in PeopleSoft HCM while using the third-party payroll system to perform the payroll processing functions. With Payroll Interface, data exchanges between the two systems are performed in four phases:

- 1. (optional) Run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes to calculate and confirm pay period deductions.
- 2. Run the Export process to retrieve and write the pay (and deduction) data from PeopleSoft HCM to an export file or table.
- 3. Make the export file or table available to the third-party payroll vendor. The third-party vendor uses the appropriate software solution to load the data into the third-party payroll system, to perform the payroll processing functions, and to write the processed payroll results to one or more import files.
- 4. (optional) Run the Import process to read the import file and load the processed payroll data back into PeopleSoft HCM.

This diagram illustrates the Payroll Interface Deduction, Export, and Import processes:



Payroll Interface Deduction, Export, and Import processes

Deduction Process

You have the option of maintaining employee deduction information in PeopleSoft HCM using the PeopleSoft HR Manage Base Benefits business process. If you maintain deductions, you must run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes before you run the Export process. The deduction processes calculate and confirm per pay period benefit and general deduction amounts.

Note. If you do not maintain deductions (that is, if the third-party payroll system manages all deduction information) then you do not need to run the Calculate Deductions or Deduction Confirmation processes.

Export Process

The Export process exports employee-level personal, job, salary, deduction, and tax information that the third-party payroll system needs to produce paychecks each pay period. Payroll Interface can export data from any PeopleSoft HCM table that includes the PeopleSoft EMPLID field as a key field. Data is exported to either a flat file or a database table.

Payroll Interface does not perform any payroll calculations. The third-party payroll system performs the tax calculations, earnings calculations, gross-to-net calculations, and year-end processing. You use Payroll Interface to track and export changes that occur, during a pay period, to static employee payroll-related data. The data is considered static because it rarely changes, for example, a person's job code, pay rate, marital status, number of dependents, or benefit plan (which can be changed only during an open enrollment period).

Warning! Payroll Interface is designed to export changes to *static* employee payroll-related data; for example, job codes, benefit deductions, or wages - information that does not change that often during the course of a year. Dynamic or transactional pay data, such as monthly commission payments or time and labor calculations, must be set up and maintained by the third-party payroll system.

Import Process

You have the option of importing the payroll results produced by the third-party payroll system back into PeopleSoft HCM. The Import process loads payroll check, earnings, deduction, and tax data into seven Payroll Interface import tables. Once loaded, the data can be viewed online or by running reports. Data is imported only from ASCII files.

Note. Further processing or technical configuration may be required to check the validity of the imported data or to ensure that the data can be accessed in a secure manner.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," page 17

Sample Data Definitions

PeopleSoft delivers sample data definitions for use with Payroll Interface. You can often more easily begin an implementation by cloning (copying) one of the sample data definitions.

The export sample data definitions are logical (LOG), physical (PHY), comma-separated value (CSV), and National Finance Center (NFC) for the federal government. The import sample data definitions are check detail (DETI) and check balance (BALI). ADP Connection includes sample data definitions for enterprise configurations (ENTP) and PC configurations (PCPW). Corresponding system IDs, configuration IDs, and file IDs are set up for most of these definitions.

Warning! Do not assume that the sample data is complete or that it will function in a production environment without further modification.

See Also

Chapter 8, "Cloning a Payroll Interface Definition," page 105

Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with Interface Definitions, page 149

Implementation Steps

To set up, test, and install a payroll interface, follow these steps. As you perform the tasks outlined here, document everything; this will help you to troubleshoot any problems that arise.

Step	Tasks
1. Assemble an implementation team and perform the gap/fit analysis.	See <u>Chapter 2, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface,"</u> <u>Implementation Tasks, page 11.</u>

Step	Tasks
2. Set up the PeopleSoft HCM core and foundation table components.	See PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook
3. (optional) Set up PeopleSoft HR Manage Base Benefits.	See PeopleSoft HR 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Base Benefits.
Note. Perform this step only if you maintain benefit deductions.	
4. Set up export (or import) interface.	Perform these tasks:
Note. The import interface is usually set	• Set up the payroll data and schedules.
up and tested after you have set up and tested the export interface.	See Chapter 4, "Setting Up Earnings Data," page 43.
	See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Deduction Data," page 51.
	See Chapter 6, "Setting Up Tax Data," page 67.
	See Chapter 7, "Setting Up Payroll Schedules," page 97.
	• (optional) Clone an existing interface definition.
	See <u>Chapter 8, "Cloning a Payroll Interface Definition," page</u> <u>105.</u>
	• Set up the export (or import) interface definition.
	See <u>Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part</u> <u>1)," page 111.</u>
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," page 149.</u>
5. Test the export (or import) interface.	Using the sample data or a copy of the live system, perform these tasks:
	• (optional) Run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes until error free.
	See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," page 215.
	• Run the Export (or Import) process until error free.
	See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," page 221.

Step	Tasks
6. Install the export (or import) interface.	Using the live system:
	• Install the export (or import) interface.
	• Run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes, the Export process, and the Import process (whichever apply).
	• Train users to set up and maintain payroll data.
	• Train users to run the Calculate Deductions and Confirmation processes, the Export process, or the Import process (which ever apply).

Implementation Tasks

This section discusses:

- Preliminary tasks.
- Implementation team.
- Gap/fit analysis.

Preliminary Tasks

Implementing a payroll interface requires a thorough understanding of PeopleSoft HCM and the requirements of the third-party payroll system. To ensure a smooth implementation, you should:

• Secure full executive sponsorship.

You need cooperation from multiple departments, such as payroll, human resources, finance, and information services.

• Set aside sufficient time and resources.

Implementing a payroll interface requires design, planning, development, implementation, and testing. While strong project management is especially critical for global implementations with multiple companies, all implementations require a firm hand with scheduling and details.

• Attend Payroll Interface training.

Implementing a payroll interface requires both functional and technical expertise. Practice first by using the delivered sample data to understand how Payroll Interface works. Then, create your own definitions and output file using the delivered demo data as the model. Finally, copy a "live" database—don't use the actual live database—from your organization. Configure it and test run the Payroll Interface Calculate Deductions and Confirmation processes and the Export and Import processes using your organization's actual data.

• Apply any software updates or fixes.

Contact My Oracle Support for any applicable patches that have been posted since the general release.

• Obtain the vendor documentation.

Obtain a complete set of documentation from the third-party payroll vendor. The payroll interface that you set up is based on the data, formatting, and processing requirements of the third-party payroll system.

Implementation Team

Recommended team members for a payroll interface implementation include:

• Payroll interface lead.

The lead is responsible for the payroll interface setup and configuration, and for the initial export/import of data. The lead must understand Payroll Interface as well as the third-party payroll system. Keep the backup lead informed during the entire implementation process.

• Payroll functional lead.

The lead is the recipient of the exported payroll data file. The lead should know about payroll codes, employee payroll data, and the steps involved in processing payroll. The lead needs to understand the third-party payroll system capabilities, if not its technical details.

• Database administrator (DBA) technical lead.

The lead manages PeopleSoft table maintenance, technical configurations, SQL, PeopleTools, the Application Engine, COBOL, and PeopleCode.

• HCM functional lead.

The lead must understand PeopleSoft HCM data and the transactions and business processes involving a payroll interface, including benefits and deduction calculations.

• HCM project lead.

The lead manages a payroll interface implementation and ongoing maintenance. Sometimes another team member takes on these duties.

Gap/Fit Analysis

The gap/fit analysis is the most important step in the implementation process. This is where you identify exactly what needs to be set up in the export interface definition (and to a lesser extent, the import interface definition).

Conduct a Functional Analysis

Analyze your functional requirements:

• Establish data ownership.

Establish who owns the data, typically either the human resources or the payroll department.

• Identify business processes, transactions, and data flow.

Create a flow chart that shows data movement in different situations, such as for new hires, transfers, and pay rate changes.

• Determine common data elements.

Determine common elements and relationships between the existing employee data and the requirements of the third-party application. Identify field mapping and translation requirements.

Conduct a Technical Analysis

Analyze your technical requirements:

• Identify the PeopleSoft tables and fields.

Identify the tables and fields containing employee-level payroll-related data to be exported. Depending on the data requirements of the third-party payroll system, you may need to create additional views.

• Identify the third-party payroll system fields.

Identify the third-party payroll system fields that will receive the data that is exported from PeopleSoft HCM. Understand the third-party payroll system import specifications. Refer to the vendor documentation or use the third-party payroll system's technical support for assistance.

• Identify data gaps.

Identify and isolate any gaps between PeopleSoft HCM and the third-party payroll system. Isolate requirements as early as possible. Any gaps will have to be bridged using special processes, routines, calculations, or conditional logic.

Obtain the Vendor Documentation

It is critical that you obtain the vendor documentation for the third-party payroll system. The vendor documentation contains the requirements for the third-party payroll system and will guide you in setting up the export or import interface definition.

Work with the third-party vendor to answer the following types of questions:

- What file format is required for import (for example, comma-delimited or a physical sequence)? Is there a choice on the type of fields exported? Which type of file is recommended for personal data?
- What's the required file layout? For example, should there be a header record using field names or field name codes followed by the value? Also, should there be a trailer record?
- Can you accept a flat file of employee data each pay period? (That is, a full export instead of just changes.)
- What are file naming conventions? Where should export files be placed?
- Do earnings and personal data need to be in separate files?
- Are any fields effective-dated?
- What is the unique key field or combination of fields that identifies an employee? For example, payroll ID or national ID (SSN).

- What fields are mandatory? Are fields different for new hires or changes to existing data? Do any fields need to be paired or grouped together?
- What is the maximum number of fields per output record?
- Can new hires and changes be in the same file?
- Are there user-defined lists, such as cost center lists, that have to be pre-loaded with PeopleSoft HCM values? (For each user-defined list, you need the third-party payroll provider's values to set up correct data mappings.)
- Are there reports that validate the payroll interface export file, for example, a report that identifies changes to the system?
- Who prepares the export file from the third-party payroll system?
- How do you set up a test database with the third-party payroll software? (You should run test imports into the third-party system, but you do not want to touch the production database.)

Perform the Data Mapping

Data mapping between PeopleSoft HCM and the third-party payroll system is a vital implementation step. Base your data mapping on the information gathered during the functional and technical analyses. Data mapping requires two considerations:

• PeopleSoft field locations must match up with third-party payroll system field locations.

For example, if your third-party payroll system receives data for hire status in the 30th position of a physical export file, then you must configure Payroll Interface to place this data in the 30th position of your export file.

• Data values must be translated accurately.

For example, the hire-status value for active employees is maintained in PeopleSoft HCM as *Active*. In the third-party payroll system, the same data might be maintained using the value *A*. To map the PeopleSoft data to the third-party payroll system, you would need to construct your file export process to write a value of *A* to the export file every time it sees a value of *Active* in the PeopleSoft data (because the value of *Active* means nothing to the third-party payroll system).

To map values between PeopleSoft HCM and the third-party payroll system, use translate values.

See <u>Chapter 9</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Field Definition Table, page 125.

Note. (*USF*) Every effort is made to ensue that the National Finance Center (NFC) sample data that is delivered with Payroll Interface conforms to NFC requirements. However, you should always check the data mapping in the delivered export configuration for accuracy.

This graphic shows a spreadsheet you can use as a starting point to facilitate data mapping:

	Spreadsheet Column Heading
Third-party	field name
Third-party	field values
Third-party	field format
Payroll Inte	erface field name
Length	
Description	 ו
PeopleSoft	t record (table) field name
PeopleSoft	t/Third-party translate values
Payroll Inte	erface field format
Comments	; ;
Third-party	requirements

Spreadsheet to facilitate data mapping

Note. Use the Payroll Interface field name to set up the interface file definition when you define the export/import file layouts.

Assess Employee Actions

Payroll Interface uses the PeopleSoft employee ID (EMPLID) to track and export changes that occur to employee payroll-related data. The PeopleSoft employee ID must be mapped to the third-party payroll system employee ID. Analyze your human resources, benefits, and payroll transactions; make sure you understand the relationships between these transactions and the requirements of the third-party payroll system.

This table lists the types of questions you should ask during the analysis:

Action	Questions			
Hires	 What ID do you use for payroll? How do you assign employee IDs? How does the payroll system identify new hires? Are there special requirements for a new-hire transaction? What are the minimum required data fields? 			

Action	Questions			
Rehires	 How are rehires processed? Is the same payroll ID used over and over again? How does the payroll system set up a rehire? Are preexisting or new IDs used? What impact might existing rehire procedures have on Payroll Interface? 			
Terminations	 How does the payroll system handle terminations? Do you need to send over a special code? Do you need to zero out compensation values? Do you need to zero out date fields? Do you need to send any stop transactions? 			
Employee ID Changes	Do you need a procedure to translate the third-party payroll system employee ID to the PeopleSoft EMPLID?			

Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing

This chapter discusses:

- Deduction processing.
- Export processing.
- Import processing.
- Interface definitions.
- Table management.

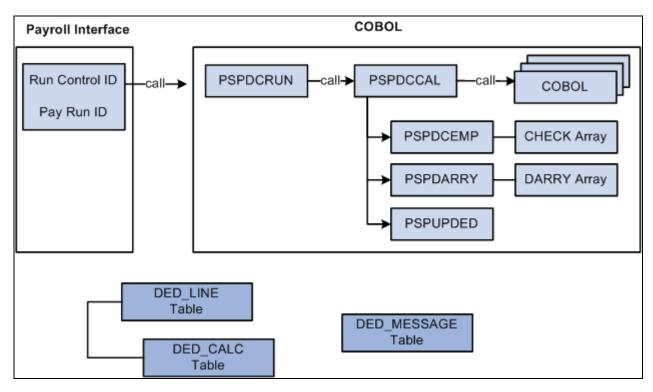
Deduction Processing

This section discusses:

- Calculate Deductions process flow.
- DED_LINE and DED_CALC tables.
- Deduction processing and multiple jobs.

Calculate Deductions Process Flow

This diagram illustrates the Calculate Deductions process flow:



Payroll Interface Calculate Deductions process flow

Deduction processing occurs in the following way:

- 1. To start the Calculate Deductions process, enter a pay run ID and other parameters using the Calculate Deductions (RUNCTL_DED_CALC) component, Calculate Deductions page.
- 2. PSPDCRUN reads the pay run ID and calls PSPDCCAL.
- 3. PSPDCCAL calls the COBOL routines required to process deductions.
- 4. PSPDCCAL calls PSPDCEMP, which in turn creates the CHECK array.
- 5. PSPDCCAL calls PSPDARRY, which in turn creates the DARRY array.
- 6. PSPDCCAL calls PSPUPDED, which populates the DED_LINE and DED_CALC tables.

PSPDCCAL calls PSPDCEMP

The PSPDCEMP COBOL routine:

- Selects the jobs and benefit programs to be processed by PSPDARRY.
- Stores the EMPL_RCD and BEN_RCD that might exist for the EMPLID in the CHECK array.

PSPDCCAL calls PSPDARRY

The PSPDARRY COBOL routine:

• Uses the CHECK array to select and calculate the deduction values that should be taken from an employee's check.

• Stores the calculated deduction values in the DARRY array.

PSPDCCAL calls PSPUPDED

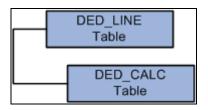
The PSPUPDED COBOL routine writes the results of the Calculate Deductions process to the DED_LINE and DED_CALC tables.

Note. The EMPLID/EMPL_RCD key field combinations for an employee are determined using the CHECK and DARRY arrays.

DED_LINE and DED_CALC Tables

Payroll Interface stores the results of the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes in three tables: DED_CALC, DED_LINE, and DED_MESSAGE.

This diagram illustrates the parent-child relationship between the DED_LINE and DED_CALC tables:



Parent-child relationship between the DED_LINE and DED_CALC tables

DED_LINE Table

The DED_LINE table stores the EMPLID and EMPL_RCD key fields that are required to identify and process an employee. The value of the PAY_LINE_STATUS field indicates whether the process finished successfully or failed. You can view the results using the Review Deductions (DED_CALCULATIONS) component.

Possible status indicators are:

Field	Value			
PAY_LINE_STATUS	• Calculated (C). Deductions were calculated; no errors occurred.			
	• Confirmed (F). Deductions were confirmed; no errors occurred.			
	• Error (E). An error occurred.			
	• Updated by user (U). An error occurred.			
	• Pay in progress (P). An error occurred.			

DED_CALC Table

The DED_CALC table stores the EMPLID and EMPL_RCD key fields that are required to identify an employee as well as the results of the Calculate Deductions process, including the deduction codes and amounts for each. You can view results using the Review Deductions component.

DED_MESSAGE Table

The DED_MESSAGE table stores the EMPLID and EMPL_RCD key fields that are required to identify an employee and is populated only if an error occurs during the Calculate Deductions or Deduction Confirmation process. You can view the error messages using the Review Error Messages (DED_MESSAGE) component.

Deduction Processing and Multiple Jobs

To calculate deductions for an employee with multiple jobs, the following criteria is used:

- An employee with multiple jobs can have different benefit programs for each job.
- If an employee has multiple jobs, some of which use the same benefit program, one of the jobs must be selected as the primary job.
- If an employee has multiple jobs, all of which use different benefit programs, each job is selected as the primary job.
- Deductions are calculated only for primary jobs.

This table shows possible job and benefit program combinations for three employees:

EMPLID	EMPL_RCD	Benefit Program	Benefit Record Number	Primary Benefit Job
8412	0	BAS	0	Y
8412	1	FLX	1	Y
8412	2	FLX	1	Ν
8200	0	BAS	0	Y
8300	0	BAS	0	Y
8300	1	BAS	0	Ν

Benefit deductions use key fields EMPLID and EMPL_RCD. General deductions use key fields EMPLID and COMPANY (but not EMPL_RCD). Because the key fields are not the same, benefit deductions and general deductions are processed differently. The following tables show the deduction results for the employee whose EMPLID is 8421.

CHECK Array:

EMPLID	Benefit Program (index for more than one)	BEN_RCD
8421	BAS	0
8421	FLX	1

DARRY Array:

Benefit Plan	Benefit Program	BEN_RCD
20 Life	BAS	0
00 (general)	none	999
20 LifeX	FLX	1

DED_CALC table results:

Company	Pay Group	Pay End Date	EMPLID	EMPLID_RCD	Plan Type	Benefit Plan
PST	WK1	07/03/00	8412	0	20	LIFE
PST	WK1	07/03/00	8412	0	00	none
PST	FLX	07/03/00	8412	1	20	LIFEX

Benefit Deductions

In the preceding example, Payroll Interface treats each EMPLID/EMPL_RCD key field combination as a separate row of information; each job is treated as a separate check. The EMPLID and all multiple jobs will be run through the deduction calculation process. Although a separate row is created for each multiple job in the payroll interface, all of the employee's multiple job deductions are processed at the same time.

General Deductions

In the preceding example, general deductions should be taken against only one of the jobs. However, because general deductions do not include the EMPL_RCD key field, you must manually select the EMPL_RCD using the Payroll Options (PAYROLL_DATA) component, Payroll Options 2 page, Deduction Calc Record field. The Deduction Calc Record (Deduction Calculation Record) field appears for employees who have:

- Multiple jobs in the same company.
- Different benefit programs for each job.
- General deductions.

See Also

<u>Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Export Processing and Multiple Jobs, page 30</u>

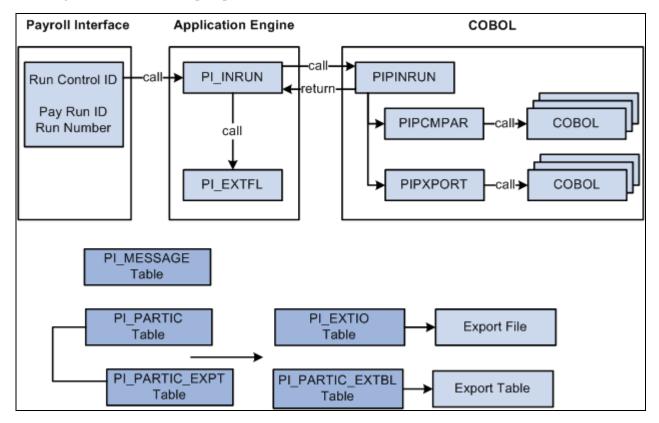
Export Processing

This section discusses:

- Export process flow.
- Export process details.
- PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables.
- PI_EXTIO and PI_PARTIC_EXTBL tables.
- Export processing and multiple jobs.

Export Process Flow

This diagram illustrates the Export process flow:



Payroll Interface Export process flow

Export processing occurs in the following way:

- 1. To start the Export process, use the Import/Export Payroll Data (PI_RUNCTL_PNL) component, Import/Export Payroll Data run control page to enter the pay run ID, payroll interface run number, and other parameters.
- 2. PI_INRUN reads the pay run ID and run number and calls PIPINRUN.
- 3. PIPINRUN calls PIPCMPAR (which in turn calls other subroutines). PIPCMPAR *selects, compares,* and *exports* data to tables PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC EXPT.
- 4. PIPINRUN calls PIXPORT (which in turn calls other subroutines). PIPXPORT reads table PI_PARTIC_EXPT, transfers the changed data to temporary table PI_EXTIO or PI_PARTIC_EXTBL.
- 5. PIPINRUN returns control to PI_INRUN.
- 6. PI_INRUN calls PI_EXTFL.
- 7. If exporting to a file, PI_EXTFL reads the data in PI_EXTIO and creates the export file. If exporting to a table, PI_EXTFL reads the data in PI_PARTIC_EXTBL and creates the export table.

Export Process Details

The Export process includes three phases - select, compare, and export:

- During the select phase, payroll data is retrieved from the PeopleSoft HCM tables.
- During the compare phase, the selected data is compared against the data from the previous export run.

The comparison phase identifies any data changes that have occurred since the last export.

• During the export phase, the data is exported to either a flat file or a table.

A full-records export performs the select and export phases; all data is exported. A changes-only export performs the select, compare, and export phases; only data that has changed is exported.

PI_INRUN calls PIPINRUN

Export processing is based on the pay run ID and run number. For each pay run ID, PIPINRUN retrieves the company and pay group from the pay calendars. The company and pay group are used to verify the payroll interface definitions and to select the employees who will be processed.

PIPINRUN calls PIPCMPAR

First, PIPCMPAR verifies the payroll interface setup for the selected configuration ID:

1. Using the company and pay group, PIPCMPAR obtains the configuration ID from the Pay Group table.

Using the configuration ID, it retrieves the file definitions and the system ID from the Configuration table.

- a. For the selected system ID, PIPCMPAR verifies all records and fields in PS Tables table.
- b. For the selected system ID, PIPCMPAR verifies all fields in the Field Definition table.
- c. PICMPAR verifies that all the parameters defined in the Definition table are valid.

2. Using the company and pay group, PIPCMPAR *selects* from the Job table all employees (with status values defined in the System table) with a matching company and pay group.

Second, PIPCMPAR performs the actual export process. The export process differs for full-records exports and changes-only exports.

- 1. For a full-records export, PIPCMPAR does the following for each selected employee in the pay group:
 - a. For each table defined in PS Tables, retrieves rows based on the where clause definition (as well as instance IDs, process IDs, and other information that is set up in the interface).
 - b. *Exports* the results to tables PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT in the format specified in the Definition table (LOG, PHY, CSV, and so on).

Note. For full-records exports, all values are considered new, and therefore, changed. Flags in the PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables are initialized to Y and 1.

- 2. Changes-only export, PIPCMPAR, does the following for each selected employee in the pay group:
 - a. For each table defined in PS Tables, retrieves rows based on the where clause definition (as well as instance IDs, process IDs, and other information that is set up in the interface).
 - b. *Compares* the value of each field (and row, if designated) to the value that was sent in the last export (the previous run number).
 - c. *Exports* the results to table PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT in the format specified in the Definition table (LOG, PHY, CSV).

Note. For changes-only exports, flags in the PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables are set to Y and 1 if values change or to N and 0 if values do not change.

PIPINRUN calls PIPXPORT

PIPXPORT reads table PI_PARTIC_EXPT and writes the changed data to temporary table PI_EXTIO or PI_PARTIC_EXTBL.

Note. If no changes occurred, table PI_EXTIO or PI_PARTIC_EXTBL is empty at the end of the export process.

PI_INRUN calls PI_EXTFL

When the export processing is finished, control returns to the Application Engine. PI_INRUN calls PI_EXTFL to create the export file.

PI_EXTFL does the following:

1. For each row of data in table PI_EXTIO:

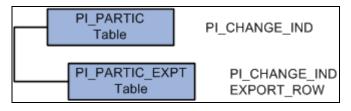
Writes a line to the export file defined in the File Handle table for the file definition. The data is written in the character set defined on the PI System table (LOG, PHY, CSV, and so on).

- 2. Deletes the contents of table PI_EXTIO.
- 3. Deletes the run control record.

PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT Tables

When a full-records or changes-only export is processed, flags are set in the PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables. The values of these flags determine which data is written to the export file (or table).

This diagram illustrates the parent-child relationship between the PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables:



Parent-child relationship between the PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables

The PI_PARTIC table contains one row of data for every employee and for every process. It contains highlevel information that determines which employees are processed during the comparison phase. Two key fields in this table are EMPLID and PI_RUN_NUM. The PI_RUN_NUM is very important when doing a reprocess run. A critical field on the PI_PARTIC table is PI_CHANGE_IND. If an employee has had a data change since the last Export process, the PI_CHANGE_IND flag is set to Y.

The PI_PARTIC_EXPT table contains the historical (changed) data for the comparison phase. New rows are inserted into this table during each Export process run. Every field that will be sent to the third-party payroll system is in this table. In front of each data element on the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table is a change flag. If the field has changed since the last process, this flag is set to 1; otherwise, it is set to 0. If the field belongs to a group, the data element is prefixed with 2.

Within the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table, the Export Row column is a 250-byte character representation of employee-level data. This data field is the result of information that is set up using the Definition Table (INTRFC_DEFINITION) component. If there is more than 250 bytes of data, another row is inserted into the table and the EXPORT_SEQ is incremented. The export row is positional and is based on the order of the fields that are set up using the Definition Table component. This is very important for maintenance during live processing.

PI_PARTIC Table

If values change, PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y.

Possible run status indicators for a successful export run are:

Field	Value
PI_PARTIC_STATUS	• Compared (C). Process is complete.
	• Compare Error (E). An error occurred.
	• In Progress (P). Process is running.
	Note. When the process finishes, the flag should be set to C or E. If the flag is set to P, then an error has occurred.

Field	Value
PI_CHANGE_IND	 Change (Y). Data has changed since the previous export. Process Change (P). Data has changed and caused a process to occur. No Change (N). No data has changed. Note. Some data changes trigger a process; for example, if an employee is terminated, a stop transaction for deductions may be issued.
PI_CHANGE_TYPE	 New Hire (N). The employee is a new hire. All data is sent to PI_PARTIC_EXPT. Data (D). Data changed. Process (P). Data has changed and caused a process to occur. Reactive Pay (R). The employee has been rehired. Terminated Pay (T). The employee has been terminated. Blank. No data changed. No data was sent to PI_PARTIC_EXPT.

PI_PARTIC_EXPT Table

If values change, PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y and the byte-length field flags that are attached to each field value are set to 0, 1, or 2. All exported data is written to EXPORT_ROW, a 250-character field. If the export file is defined at a length greater than 252 characters, then data is loaded into additional EXPORT_ROW fields and the EXPORT_SEQ sequence field is incremented.

Possible run status indicators for a successful export run are:

Field	Value
PI_CHANGE_IND	 Change (Y). Data has changed. Data fields with a 1 flag will be exported. Process change (P). Data has changed and caused a process to occur.
	• No change (N or blank). No data fields will be exported.
EXPORT_ROW	• Zero (0). No change.
	One (1). Change.Two (2). Change in a group field.

Example 1

Suppose the following for the employee with EMPLID KUI001:

• Full-records export, run number 1.

• Data values for salary, union dues, savings bond, and vehicle allowance.

Ex	aport	Run Num	Salary	U-Dues	SV-BND	VEH
Ful	ll-records	1	1500	10	100	15

PI_PARTIC table—This is a full-records export and all data values are considered changed. PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	1
PI_CHANGE_IND	Y

PI_PARTIC_EXPT table—PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y and the byte-length field flag is set to 1 for all data values.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	1
PI_CHANGE_IND	Y
EXPORT_ROW	11500 110 1100 115

Export file—All data values are written to the export file (or table).

Employee (EMPLID)	Salary	U-DUES	SV-BND	VEH
KUI001	1500	10	100	15

Example 2

Suppose the following for the employee with EMPLID KUI001:

- Changes-only export, run number 2.
- Data values for salary and savings bond have changed.

Export	Run Num	Salary	U-Dues	SV-BND	VEH
Full-records	1	1500	10	100	15
Changes-only	2	1800	10	150	15

PI_PARTIC table—PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	2
PI_CHANGE_IND	Y

PI_PARTIC_EXPT table—PI_CHANGE_IND is set to Y and the byte-length field flag is set to 1 for data values that have changed and to 0 for data values that have not changed.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	2
PI_CHANGE_IND	Y
EXPORT_ROW	11800 010 1150 015

Export file—Changed data values are written to the export file (or table).

Employee (EMPLID)	Salary	U-DUES	SV-BND	VEH
KUI001	1800		150	

Example 3

Suppose the following for the employee with EMPLID KUI001:

- Changes-only export, run number 3.
- No data values have changed.

Export	Run Num	Salary	U-Dues	SV-BND	VEH
Full-records	1	1500	10	100	15
Changes-only	2	1800	10	150	15
Changes-only	3	1800	10	150	15

PI_PARTIC table — PI_CHANGE_IND is set to N.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	3
PI_CHANGE_IND	Ν

PI_PARTIC_EXPT table — PI_CHANGE_IND is set to N and the byte-length field flag is set to 0 for all field values.

Field	Values
EMPL_ID	KUI001
PI_RUN_NUM	3
PI_CHANGE_IND	Ν
EXPORT_ROW	01800 010 0150 015

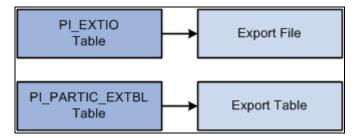
Export file — No data values have changed; no data is written to the export file (or table).

Employee (EMPLID)	Salary	U-DUES	SV-BND	VEH
KUI001				

PI_EXTIO and PI_PARTIC_EXTBL Tables

The Export process can write data to either an export file or an export table.

This diagram illustrates exporting data to either a file or table:



Exporting data to either a file or table from the PI_EXTIO and PI_PARTIC_EXTBL tables

PI_EXTIO Table

In the PI_EXTIO table, the REC_DATA_PARTIAL field should contain the exact contents of the external file. However, if the record length of the external file exceeds 252 bytes, then the rows in PI_EXTIO are split and the RECDATA_SEQ_NO field is incremented.

PI_PARTIC_EXTBL Table

In the PI_PARTIC_EXTBL table, a row for each changed field is written and the SEQ_NUM field is incremented by 1 unless the field has a group ID assigned to it. For fields with group IDs, the same SEQ_NUM is applied to all fields in the group. For the sequence numbering logic to work properly, you must set up grouped fields correctly. For example, the DED group ID can be used to pair the Deduction Code and Deduction Amount fields. These two fields must adjoin each other on the record; fields without the DED group ID cannot be positioned between them.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Definition Table, page 130.

Export Processing and Multiple Jobs

To export data for an employee with multiple jobs, the following criteria is used:

- An export record is created for each job that is set up with a Payroll Interface company/pay group.
- All records that use the employee record number in the key send the appropriate data for that record number.
- All records that do not contain the employee record number in the key (for example, personal data) send the same information that applies to all export records.
- All of the employee's jobs are exported, whether the jobs are from the same or different pay groups or the same or different companies.
- When a concurrent job is added or terminated, it is processed the same way that a single job is added or terminated.

If you define unique IDs by combining the PeopleSoft EMPLID and record (job) number, you create separate employees in the third-party payroll system for each job.

If you use multiple jobs in PeopleSoft HCM, but only want to export a single job through Payroll Interface, you might instead identify a particular job record number for all employees, then create an instance ID attached to the record-mapped-to job, to include only that specific job record number.

Payroll System IDs

You can add another key besides the PeopleSoft EMPLID, the national ID, and the payroll interface employee ID. You can use a view, the multiple national ID field on the personal data pages, or the Payroll Interface existing translation logic. The approach that you choose depends on the third-party payroll requirements.

If you need a single check, create a view to combine the values into one amount for each deduction code. Payroll Interface treats each employee ID or employee record number as a separate row of information. Each job is treated as a separate check. This gives you tremendous flexibility when mapping information to the third-party payroll system.

See Also

<u>Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Deduction Processing and Multiple</u> Jobs, page 20

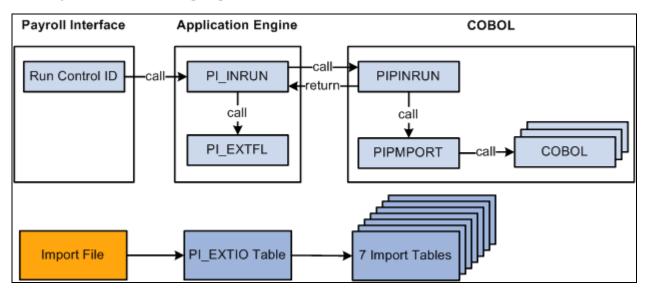
Import Processing

This section discusses:

- Import process flow.
- Import tables.

Import Process Flow

This diagram illustrates the Import process flow:



Payroll Interface Import Process flow

Import processing occurs in the following way:

- 1. To start the Import process, enter a pay run ID, run number, and other parameters using the Import/Export Payroll Data component, Import/Export Payroll Data run control page.
- 2. PI_INRUN reads the run control record and calls PI_EXTFL.
- 3. PI_EXTFL loads the import file into table PI_EXTIO and returns control to PI_INRUN.
- 4. PI_INRUN calls PIPINRUN.
- 5. PIPINRUN calls PIPMPORT (which in turn calls other subroutines).
- 6. PIPMPORT reads the PI_EXTIO table and loads the data into seven import tables.
- 7. PIPINRUN returns control to PI_INRUN.
- 8. PI_INRUN deletes the PI_EXTIO table and the run control.

Import Tables

Payroll Interface uses seven import tables to store the payroll results that are generated by the third-party payroll system. The import tables include many user-defined fields. You do not need to map data to all of these fields, but you do need to map to a few, such as check number and gross wages. The import tables are:

- PI_CHECK
- PI_EARN_DETAIL
- PI_DED_DETAIL
- PI_TAX_DETAIL
- PI_EARN_BAL
- PI_DED_BAL
- PI_TAX_BAL

Note. After the Import process is run, further processing or technical configuration may be required to check the validity of the data or to ensure that employee-level data can be accessed in a secure manner.

To import numeric and signed numeric fields, the data value in the import file must not contain any spaces. For example, to import a numeric field with a length of 10, decimal length of 2, display decimal enabled, and a value of 10.22, the value in the data file must equal 0000010.22 (leading zeros), and not bbbbb10.22 (where b represents a blank space).

Payroll Interface does not perform reverse translations (mappings). The data loaded into the import tables resides in the third-party payroll system's format. For example, suppose you select the *Using Interface Employee Table* option for the System Table (SYSTEM_TABLE) component, Interface System Table 1 page, Convert field. During the Export process, the PeopleSoft EMPLID is translated to the third-party payroll system employee ID, and the third-party payroll system employee ID is written to the export file or table. During the Import process, however, no reverse translation takes place. The third-party payroll system employee ID is loaded into the Payroll Interface import tables.

Note. If you select the *Using Interface Employee Table* option, the data in the Payroll Interface import tables can be joined to other PeopleSoft EMPLID-keyed tables through the PI_EMPLID_TBL table. This table includes the EMPLID, EMPL_RCD, and PI_EMPLID fields.

See Also

Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the System Table, page 112

Interface Definitions

This section discusses:

• Testing exports and imports.

- Successful exports.
- Unsuccessful exports.
- Detecting errors.

Testing Exports and Imports

To test export and import interface definitions, run the Payroll Interface Export and Import processes until no errors occur and the data results are correct. Import interface definitions are usually set up and tested after the export interface definition is verified.

Testing Exports

To test an export interface definition the first time:

- 1. Delete the contents of the Payroll Interface tables shown below.
- 2. (optional) Run the Calculate Deductions and Confirmation processes.
- 3. Run a full-records Export process.

Use the Pay Run ID prior to the pay run that is to be used for production.

4. When the Export process completes, check for errors.

Delete the content of these tables before running the Export process the first time:

Process Tables (Export)		
• PI_RUNCTL	• PI_PARTIC	• DED_LINE
• PI_RUN_TBL	• PI_PARTIC_EXPT	• DED_CALC
• PI_RUN_PYGRP	• PI_EXTIO	DED_MESSAGE
	• PI_PARTIC_EXTBL	
	• PI_MESSAGE	

Testing Imports

To test the import interface definition the first time:

- 1. Delete the contents of the Payroll Interface tables shown in the succeeding table.
- 2. Obtain a copy of the import file that is produced by the third-party payroll system.
- 3. Run the Import process.

Use the pay run ID for the associated Export process.

4. When the Import process finishes, check for errors.

Delete the content of these tables before running the Import process the first time:

Process Tables (Import)					
• PI_RUNCTL	• PI_MESSAGE	• PI_CHECK			
• PI_RUN_TBL	• PI_EXTIO	• PI_EARN_DETAIL			
• PI_RUN_PYGRP		• PI_DED_DETAIL			
		• PI_TAX_DETAIL			
		• PI_EARN_BAL			
		• PI_DED_BAL			
		• PI_TAX_BAL			

See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Table Management, page 37

Successful Exports

You can identify a successful export run in the following ways:

- Changes that occurred during the pay period to PeopleSoft HCM mapped-data elements are exported and written to a file or table.
- The compare process identifies correct changes.
- The implementation of additional processing logic (beyond the delivered supported application functionality) works correctly, including:
 - Modifying the delivered Payroll Interface COBOL, for example, creating a new process ID.
 - Processing files using Application Engine, Structured Query Report (SQR), or other programming languages, for example, reformatting a record layout.
 - Writing PeopleCode, for example, to force a new set of export records given a specific job action (that is, rehire or transfer).
 - Creating new views, incorporating any American National Standards Institute (ANSI) SQL statement. For example, join the Department table with Job to extract department GL expense codes or managers, develop specific WHERE clauses, and perform Logic/Arithmetic/SQL functions.
- The contents of the export file (or table) are imported into the third-party payroll system and the data elements and transactions have been processed accurately per the third-party payroll system's import processing requirements. These types of transactions involve updating, inserting, or deleting employee data.

Unsuccessful Exports

For debugging purposes, sometimes it may be useful to run the PIPINRUN process directly. First, use the Import/Export Payroll Data component, Import/Export Payroll Data run control page to enter and save the Run Control ID and Pay Run ID. Then, instead of submitting the request to the process scheduler using the RUN button, run PIPINRUN at the command line of the process server or any connected computer with fully compiled current COBOL. During the run, PIPINRUN calls PIPCMPAR and PIPXPORT, the results are written to the PI_EXTIO table, and then processing stops. To rerun the PIPINRUN process, the contents of the PI_EXTIO table as well as the PI_RUNCTL table must be deleted.

Example 1

Export Result: PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT are both empty.

If the failure of the export is not obvious, for example, the process terminates or a Payroll Interface error message such as MISSING RUN CONTROL is displayed, then analyze the employees. The Pay Run ID determines the pay calendar's company and pay group. PIPCMPAR selects against JOB.COMPANY and JOB.PAYGROUP to retrieve the appropriate employees. The DMS statement used in PIPCMPAR.DMS to select these employees performs an insert into PI_PARTIC. Therefore, if PI_PARTIC is empty, it is because the PIPCMPAR SQL that is trying to select employees and do the insert failed.

Most likely, an interface error message is in PI_MESSAGE stating that there were no records to export. However, to determine why no employees were selected, you will need to analyze the pay run ID, the associated pay calendar, the Pay Group table, and the corresponding employee job records.

Example 2

Export Result: PI_PARTIC is loaded and PI_PARTIC_EXPT is empty.

If the PI_PARTIC table is loaded, then the Export process select phase was successful (which means that the pay run ID, the pay calendar, the Pay Group table, and the Job records were set up correctly). If the process did not end, but the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table is empty, then the Export process compare phase was not successful. Do an inquiry on the interface messages (PI_MESSAGE) to determine why the process failed. When all of the issues are fixed, you should be able to reprocess the export.

Example 3

Export Result: PI_PARTIC is loaded, PI_PARTIC_EXPT is loaded, PI_EXTIO is loaded (when it should be empty) and no export file is created.

If PI_EXTIO is loaded, the Export process select, compare, and export phases finished successfully. However, the Application Engine's file I/O process that writes the contents of PI_EXTIO to the export file (and then deletes PI_EXTIO) did not finish successfully. Make sure the file IDs and file handles are set up correctly. If they are, then analyze the Application Engine programs PI_INRUN and PI_EXTFL.

Note. This does not apply if you are exporting data to a table.

Example 4

Export Result: PI_PARTIC is loaded, PI_PARTIC_EXPT is loaded, PI_EXTIO is empty, and no export file is created.

This scenario could mean that the Export process was successful and no changes exist. It also could mean that the Export process was successful and the external file was created, but the file is not located where you expected it.

If known data changes have occurred and the file cannot be found, then evaluate the PSPSEQIO COBOL program for issues surrounding the insert into the PI_EXTIO table. It would be helpful to run the COBOL process separately to insure that PI_EXTIO is being loaded at the end of the compare and export phases. At that point, the analysis should shift to the Application Engine's write to the external file.

Note. This does not apply if you are exporting data to a table.

See Also

Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," page 221

Detecting Errors

To determine whether an error has occurred after running the Calculate Deductions or Deduction Confirmation processes, first refer to the Review Deductions and Review Error Messages components.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Reviewing Deductions, page 219.

To determine whether an error has occurred after running the Export or Import processes, first refer to the Error Messages (PI_MESSAGES) component and various reporting components.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Reviewing Exports or Imports, page 229.

Error Messages

If the explanation in the Error Message component is not clear, you can use the message number to determine where in the COBOL routine the problem occurred. For example, suppose message 004030 returns the following information:

The Dedcalc process was not confirmed. This data is not available until the confirm is processed. The message data below identifies 2 field values. 1. Company 2. Paygroup.

To locate the problem:

1. Search for 004030 in PSCPYMSG.CBL to determine the corresponding 88 level name for MSGID.

In this case, it is MSGID-DEDCALC-NOT-CONFIRMED.

2. Using a search tool, do a search against PI*.CBL to look for all the occurrences of MSGID-DEDCALC-NOT-CONFIRMED.

The result is in PIPINRUN.CBL, paragraph MM100-CONFIRM-DEDCALC.

The location of the error in the COBOL routine may point to a SQL statement or array search that may give additional clues to the problem.

Error: Dynamic SQL Failure Due to Invalid PS Table Setup

If you use PeopleSoft Application Designer to change any of the tables or fields that are set up in the PS Tables (PS_TABLES) component, you must make sure that these changes are reflected in the PS Tables component as well. If you do not, the Export process will end when attempting to run the dynamically created SQL statement. If it is not obvious which table or field is causing the error, you can run the Export process from a DOS prompt.

To run PIPINRUN from the DOS prompt:

- 1. From the DOS prompt, run PIPINRUN with the SQL Trace turned on.
- 2. At the SQL Trace prompt, enter 191.

A trace file is written to C:\TEMP\PS\<dbname>\COBSQL_. The SQL causing the process to end should be toward the end of the trace file with a SQL statement name such as S_JOB, S_GENL_DEDUCTION, and so on.

3. Copy the SQL to the database's SQL Inquiry tool and run it using the parameters listed below the statement in the trace file.

The SQL Inquiry tool should point to the problem field.

See PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Application Designer Developer's Guide PeopleBook

Error: Maximum Number of Export Records Exceeded for EMPLID

PIEXPT-COUNT-MAX represents the maximum number of records that can be generated for an EMPLID. During the Export process, this maximum number can be reached when you are processing files that comprise a high number of rows in PS_JOB.

PIEXPT-COUNT-MAX is set to 200 by default. If you want to increase this number, you need to modify to the COBOL in two places:

- In PICIEXPT.CBL, insert the desired number where you see 200 in bold.
 - 88 PIEXPT-COUNT-MAX VALUE 200
- In PIPIEXPT.CBL, insert the desired number where you see 200 in bold.
 - 02 PIEXPT-DATA OCCURS 200

Be sure to recompile the programs when you are done.

You may encounter similar error messages for "Maximum number of export records exceeded." Again, just follow the code line through and increase the 88 VALUE and the corresponding OCCURS values.

Table Management

Payroll Interface is a table-driven export and import engine. As you set up and maintain an interface definition, you may need to work directly with various Payroll Interface tables.

Note. If using PeopleSoft Data Mover to run DELETE, IMPORT, and EXPORT scripts, use the internal name for the table, for example, PI_PARTIC. If using Microsoft SQL Query Analyzer or some other non-PeopleSoft tool to run SQL statements, use the external name for the table, for example PS_PI_PARTIC.

See PeopleTools: Data Management PeopleBook

Managing the Process Tables

Occasionally, you may want to delete the data in the Payroll Interface process tables to free disk space, reduce processing times, or send a full record export file to the third-party payroll system.

Warning! PeopleSoft does not support a specific purge strategy. Back up tables before you run the SQL DELETE statement.

To purge the process tables, follow these general guidelines:

- 1. Stop all data input into the PeopleSoft system.
- 2. Run the normal daily process (usually a changes-only export run).
- 3. Delete the data in the selected process tables.
- 4. Run the normal daily process again (the system will return by default to a full-records export run).

You should delete the data in the tables whenever changes are made to the export file definition (for example, changing field characteristics such as increasing or decreasing field sizes or edit masks or adding or deleting fields from the interface definition).

The PI_PARTIC and PI_PARTIC_EXPT tables can get very large. You should monitor the size of these tables on a regular basis to ensure that Payroll Interface functions properly. You may want to archive historical data in these tables.

The PI_RUN_TBL tables contains the PI_RUN_NUM field. If you purge this table, the PI run number is reset to 1. If you do not want to reset run number, do not purge the PI_RUN_TBL or the PI_RUN_PYGRP tables. When you run the Export process, the run number will be incremented to the next number.

Warning! Do not purge the PI_EMPLID_TBL if you have mapped the PeopleSoft EMPLID to the thirdparty payroll system employee ID.

The Payroll Interface process tables include:

Process Tables		
AERUNCONTROL	• PI_PARTIC	• DED_CALC
• PI_RUNCTL	• PI_PARTIC_EXPT	• DED_LINE
• PI_RUNCTL_AE	• PI_EXTIO	• DED_MESSAGE
• PI_RUNCTL_SID	• PI_PARTIC_EXTBL	
• PI_RUN_TBL	• PI_MESSAGE	
• PI_RUN_PYGRP		
• PI_PRESELECT		
• PI_EMPLID_TBL		

Managing the Control Tables

Occasionally, you may want to transfer the Payroll Interface control tables (also referred to as the setup tables) from one database to another for example, when you move from a test environment to a production environment.

Warning! Never copy the process tables (PI_PARTIC, PI_PARTIC_EXPT, and so on) from a test environment to a production environment. These tables are automatically populated in the production environment.

To export tables, run this script:

Export Script
SET LOG C:\TEMP\PI_EXPORT.LOG;
SET OUTPUT C:\TEMP\PI_TABLES.DAT;
EXPORT PI_SYSTEM_TBL;
EXPORT PI_SYSTEM_STAT;
EXPORT PI_SYSTEM_LANG;
EXPORT PI_PS_RECORD;
EXPORT PI_PSREC_FLD;
EXPORT PI_PS_REC_LANG;
EXPORT PI_INSTANCE_TBL;
EXPORT PI_INST_VALUE;
EXPORT PI_INSTANC_LANG;
EXPORT PI_PROCESS_TBL;
EXPORT PI_PROCESS_VAL;
EXPORT PI_PROC_TB_LANG;
EXPORT PI_PROC_VA_LANG;
EXPORT PI_FIELD_TBL;
EXPORT PI_FIELD_XLAT;
EXPORT PI_FIELD_LANG;
EXPORT PI_GROUP_TBL;
EXPORT PI_GROUP_LANG;
EXPORT PI_DEFN_FILE;
EXPORT PI_DEFN_RECORD;
EXPORT PI_DEFN_FIELD;
EXPORT PI_DEFN_F_LANG;
EXPORT PI_DEFN_R_LANG;
EXPORT PI_CONFIG_TBL;
EXPORT PI_CONFIG_FILE;
EXPORT PI_CONFIG_LANG;
EXPORT FILE_HANDLE_LNG;
EXPORT FILE_HANDLE_TBL;
To import tables, myn this sovint:

To import tables, run this script:

Import Scripts
SET LOG C:\TEMP\PI_IMPORT.LOG;
SET INPUT C:\TEMP\PI_TABLES.DAT;
REPLACE_ALL *;

Import Scripts

SET LOG C:\TEMP\PI_IMPORT.LOG; SET INPUT C:\TEMP\PI_TABLES.DAT; IMPORT * IGNORE_DUPS;

REPLACE_ALL *;--Deletes all data from the PeopleSoft table and replaces it with the data in your import file.

IMPORT * IGNORE_DUPS;—Leaves all data in the PeopleSoft table and loads only new rows of data. It will not replace any data already in the table. So if you have a row that exists in both the source table and the target table, no action is taken at all, even if some of the fields on that row have changed

Chapter 4

Setting Up Earnings Data

This chapter provides an overview of earnings and discusses how to:

- Set up earnings codes and earnings programs.
- Set up and maintain additional pay.

Understanding Earnings

Payroll Interface does not calculate earnings. You use Payroll Interface to track and export changes to earnings data that occur during a pay period. The third-party payroll system performs the earnings calculations and the gross-to-net calculations.

Payroll Interface recognizes two earnings categories, regular earnings and additional pay. Regular earnings refers to the employee earnings that are entered on the Job Data component, for example, regular or overtime pay. Additional pay refers to employee earnings that are entered on the Additional Pay component and represents earnings that an employee is paid on a regular basis in addition to regular earnings, for example, a vehicle allowance.

Two earnings components are included with Payroll Interface, the Earnings Table (EARNINGS_TABLE) component and the Earnings Program Table (EARNS_PROGRAM_TBL) component:

- The primary purpose of the earnings components is to enable you to set up the earnings codes and earnings program that are required on the Pay Group Table component, Calc Parameters (calculation parameters) page.
- A secondary purpose of the earnings components is to enable you to set up earnings codes for additional pay and to add these codes to the earnings program.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Setting Up Payroll Schedules," page 97

Setting Up Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs

To set up earnings codes and earnings programs, use the Earnings Table (EARNINGS_TABLE) and Earnings Program Table (EARNS_PROGRAM_TBL) components.

This section provides an overview of earnings codes and earnings programs and discusses how to:

- Set up earnings codes.
- Set up earnings programs.

Understanding Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs

An earnings code defines a type of earnings, for example, maternity leave. You set up earnings codes for regular earnings as well as additional pay. To satisfy the requirements of the Pay Group Table component, Calc Parameters page, you *must* set up default earnings codes for regular, overtime, and holiday pay.

An earnings program defines a set of earning codes that is valid for one or more pay groups and the employees who belong to those pay groups. To satisfy the requirements of the Pay Group Table component, Calc Parameters page, you *must* set up a default earnings program that includes the default earnings codes for regular, overtime, and holiday pay.

Pages Used to Set Up Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Earnings Table - General	EARNINGS_TABLE1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Earnings, Earnings Table, General	Set up earnings codes. The Payment Type, Effect on FLSA, and Eligible for Retro Pay group boxes are not used by Payroll Interface.
Earnings Program Table	EARNS_PROGRAM_TBL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Earnings, Earnings Program Table, Earnings Program Table	Set up the earnings program.

Setting Up Earnings Codes

Access the Earnings Table - General page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Earnings, Earnings Table, General).

General <u>T</u> axes <u>C</u> alcula	tion <u>S</u> pecial Process	Pay Limit						
Earnings Code: 001								
Earnings Information					Find	First 🖪	1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/2000 🛐	*Status:	Active	•				+ -
*Description:	Regular]					
Short Description:	Regular							
*Allowable Employee Types:	All							
Payment Type		Effect of	on FL SA					
Either Hours or Amount	OK	C Not	ne					
C Both Hours and Amount	t OK	• Bot	th Hours and	d Amoun	t			
C Hours Only		C Hot	urs Only 🛛 🤇	C Amoun	its Only	y		
C Amounts Only		Eligible	for Retro Pa	ay				
C Unit/Override Rate			gible for Retr	no Dav				
C Flat Amount			ed to Pay Re	-				
Hours Distribution			eu to Pay Ne					

Earnings Table - General page

Note. To set up the earnings codes that are required for the Pay Group Table component, use *only* the General page (ignore the Taxes, Calculation, and Special Processes pages).

To set up earnings codes for additional pay, use the General page and, *if necessary*, the Taxes, Calculation, and Special Process pages.

See Also

PeopleSoft Payroll for North America 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs," Establishing Earnings Codes

Setting Up Earnings Programs

Access the Earnings Program Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Earnings, Earnings Program Table, Earnings Program Table).

Earnings Prog	ram Table	
Earnings Program ID:		
Earnings Program	<u>Find</u> View All First 🛄 ·	1 of 1 💾 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 II *Status: Active V	+ -
*Description:	US Earnings Program	
Short Description:	US Erns	
Earnings Code(s)	Customize Find View All 🗖 🛗 First 🕘 1-7 of	74 🕨 Last
*Earnings Code	Description	
021	Overtime	+ -
AAL	Automobile Allowance	+ -
ADJ 🔍	Adjustments	+ -
ADV 🔍	Advance	+ -
ALL	Allocated Tips	÷ -
AUT	Automobile Allowance	+ -
AWA	Award Cash	+ -

Earnings Program Table page

See *PeopleSoft Payroll for North America 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Defining Earnings Codes and Earnings Programs," Establishing Earnings Programs.

Setting Up and Maintaining Additional Pay

To set up and maintain additional pay, use the Additional Pay (ADDITIONAL_PAY) component.

This section provides an overview of additional pay and discusses how to set up additional pay.

Understanding Additional Pay

Additional pay refers to earnings that an employee is paid on a regular basis in addition to regular earnings, for example, a vehicle allowance, variable compensation, or benefit credits. (Do not confuse additional pay with one-time payments, such as overtime or an expense reimbursement.)

To set up and maintain additional pay:

- 1. Use the Earnings Table component to set up an earnings code for the additional pay.
- 2. Use the Earnings Program Table component to add the earnings code to the earnings program.

3. Use the Additional Pay component to set up and assign the additional pay to an employee.

Page Used to Set Up and Maintain Additional Pay

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Additional Pay	ADDITIONAL_PAY1	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Additional Pay, Additional Pay	Set up and assign additional pay earnings to an employee. Specify a different department to charge for the additional pay. Change employee tax data for additional pay.

Setting Up Additional Pay

Access the Additional Pay page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Additional Pay, Additional Pay).

Additional Pa	У				
Peter Lacasse	EMP	ID:	KUI014	Empl Record:	0
Additional Pay			Find V	/iew All First 🔳 1 of	l 🕒 Last
*Earnings Code:					+ -
Effective Date			<u>Find</u> Vi	ew All First 🖪 1 of 1	🕑 Last
Effective Date:	03/24/2009				+ -
Payment Details			<u>Find</u> Vie	w All First 🖲 1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Addl Seq Nbr:		End Date:		31	+ -
Rate Code:	Q	Reason:	Not Sp	ecif 🗾	
Earnings:					
Hours:		Hourly Rate:			
Goal Amount:		Goal Balance:			
Sep Check Nbr:			🗆 Disal	ble Direct Deposit	
	OK to Pay		🗆 Prora	ate Additional Pay	
Applies To Pay Pe	riods				
First	Second	✓ Third	Fourth	🗹 Fifth	
► Job Information	1				
► Tax Information	1				

Additional Pay page (1 of 3)

→ Job Information				
Employee Type:	Salaried		Standard Hours:	40.00
Compensation Rate:	\$1,788.461	538	Frequency:	Weekly
Default Job Data				
Position:				
Business Unit:	GBIBU	Global Bus	iness Institute BU	
Department:	15000	Business S	Services	
Job Code:	140025	Analyst-Bus	siness Development	
Combination Code:				
GL Pay Type:				
Shift:	N/A			
Job Data Override				
Position:		Q		
Business Unit:		Q		
Department:				
Job Code:				
Combination Code:			Edit ChartField	<u>s</u>
GL Pay Type:				
*Addl Shift:	Use Job	-		
Augi Jilliu	1000000			

Additional Pay page (2 of 3)

 Tax Information 	
State:	
Tax Periods:	1
Locality:	
*Tax Method:	Annualized
*Tax Frequency:	Use Pay Group Frequency
*Benefit Deductions Taken:	No Override
Benefit Ded Subset ID:	
*General Deductions Taken:	No Override
General Ded Subset ID:	
[1	

Additional Pay page (3 of 3)

Addl Seq Nbr (additional sequence number)

Select 1 unless there are multiple additional pay records.

Earnings, Hours, and Hourly Rate	Select to indicate whether additional pay is hours multiplied by an hourly rate or a fixed amount, but not both.
	If an hourly rate is indicated, but the field is left blank, information is automatically populated from the employee's job record.
Goal Amount	Select to have your payroll system stop issuing this additional pay when the amount has been reached.
Applies to Pay Periods	
First, Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth	Select the appropriate options to indicate the pay periods in which this additional pay should be identified in your payroll system.
	For example, if an employee were paid twice a month, but received a monthly car allowance, you would select either <i>First</i> or <i>Second</i> , but not both.

Job Data Override

Use the Job Data Override group box to change the department that is charged for the additional pay.

Position, Business Unit,	Enter data in any of these fields to override the default value.
Department, Job Code,	
Combination Code, and GL	
Рау Туре	
Addl Shift (additional pay shift)	Select <i>Use Job</i> to use the shift that is specified on the employee's Job record.

Tax Information

Use the Tax Information group box to modify the employee's state and local tax data.

State	Select to enter the state that the employee worked in, if different from the employee's regular pay. This field is validated against the employee's state and local tax data.
Locality	Select to enter the locality that the employee worked in, if different from the employee's regular pay. This field is validated against the employee's state and local tax data.

Chapter 5

Setting Up Deduction Data

This chapter provides an overview of deductions and discusses how to:

- Set up the Deduction Table.
- View benefit deductions.
- Set up and maintain general deductions.

Understanding Deductions

Payroll Interface recognizes two types of deductions: benefit deductions and general (non-benefit) deductions. Benefit deductions are deductions that are associated with benefit programs, and include deductions for health plans, life insurance plans, and other benefit plans. General deductions are deductions that typically are not associated with benefits, and include deductions such as parking fees, and union dues.

You can set up and maintain deductions using Payroll Interface and the Manage Base Benefits business process in PeopleSoft HR; or, alternatively, you can have the third-party payroll system manage deductions.

Note. To simplify data entry, conversion, and maintenance issues, you may want to have the third-party payroll system manage deductions. Certain types of deductions, such as garnishments, are highly confidential and are almost always maintained in the third-party payroll system.

The U.S. Department of the Treasury has stopped issuing paper savings bond through traditional payroll savings plans. Employees who want to purchase U.S. Savings Bonds with payroll deductions must set up a direct deposit deduction for the TreasuryDirect bond purchase process. Consult the TreasuryDirect website for information. The TreasuryDirect website at the time of this publication is provided:

See http://www.treasurydirect.gov/indiv/products/prod_tdpayrollinfo.htm.

See Also

PeopleSoft HR 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Base Benefits

Setting Up the Deduction Table

To set up the Deduction Table, use the Deduction Table (DEDUCTION_TABLE) component.

This section provides an overview of the Deduction Table and discusses how to:

- Set up deduction parameters.
- Set up deduction tax classifications.
- Set up deduction processing.
- Set up deduction schedules.

Understanding the Deduction Table

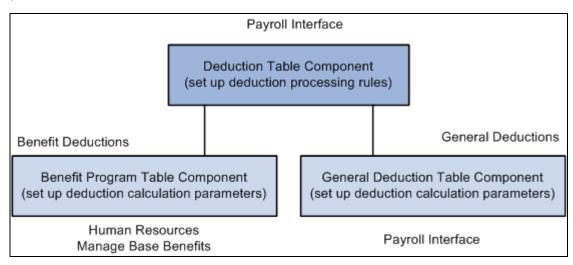
The Deduction Table component enables you to select a plan type, enter a deduction code, and set up the deduction processing rules that enable you to specify processing details such as deduction priorities, deduction tax classifications, deduction pay period schedules, and other special payroll process indicators.

Whether you are setting up a benefit deduction or a general deduction, you begin with the Deduction Table component. For example:

- To set up a medical deduction, you would (1) use the Deduction Table component to select a plan type (Medical), enter a deduction code, and set up the deduction processing rules and (2) use components in the Manage Base Benefits business process to set up the benefit plans, benefit programs, and other deduction calculation parameters.
- To set up a 50.00 USD general deduction for parking, you would (1) use the Deduction Table component to select a plan type (General Deduction), enter a deduction code, and set up the deduction processing rules and (2) use the General Deduction Table (GENL_DEDUCTION_TBL) component to enter the dollar amount and other deduction calculation parameters.

The plan type that you select is critical in the deduction process because it indicates to the system whether you are setting up a deduction code for a benefit deduction or a general deduction. It also indicates to the system from which component, the Benefit Program Table (BEN_PROG_DEFN) component or the General Deduction Table component, to retrieve the deduction calculation parameters.

This graphic illustrates the relationship between the Deduction Table component, benefit deductions, and general deductions:



Relationship between the Deduction Table component, benefit deductions, and general deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Setup	DEDUCTION_TABLE1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Setup	Set up deduction parameters.
Tax Class	DEDUCTION_TABLE2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Tax Class	Set up deduction tax classifications.
Process	DEDUCTION_TABLE4	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Process	Set up deduction processing.
Schedule	DEDUCTION_TABLE5	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Schedule	Set up deduction schedules.

Pages Used to Set Up the Deduction Table

Setting Up Deduction Parameters

Access the Setup page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Setup).

Setup <u>T</u> ax Class	Tax Effect Process Schedu	ule		
Plan Type: 00 Deduction Information	General Deduction	Deduction		
Deduction Information			<u>Find</u>	First 🛄 1 of 1 💾 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 🗒			+ -
*Description:	Credit Union			
Short Description:	CU			
Deduction Priority:	500			
Special Processing:		Deduction Subset	Find View All Fi	rst 🗉 1 of 1 🕩 Last
		*Subset ID	Description	+ -
Maximum Arrears Pa	ayback			
No Maximum				
C Flat Maximum for	Payback			
C Factor x Regular	Deduction			

Setup page

Deduction Code	Set up deduction codes that mirror the deduction codes in the third-party payroll system.
Deduction Priority	Not used by Payroll Interface; however, you can set up deduction priorities that mirror the deduction priorities in the third-party payroll system.

Note. The Maximum Arrears Payback group box and Deduction Subset group box are not used by Payroll Interface.

Setting Up Deduction Tax Classifications

Access the Tax Class page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Tax Class).

Setup Tax Class Tax Effect Pro	cess S <u>c</u> hedule
	eral Deduction lit Union <u>Find</u> First 🖭 1 of 1 🖭 Last
Effective Date: 01/01/1980	± =
Tax Classifications	Find View All First 🔍 1 of 1 💌 Last
Deduction Classification After-Tax Before-Tax Nontaxable Benefit Nontaxable Btax Benefit Taxable Benefit QC Taxable Benefit	Canadian Sales Tax Canadian Sales Tax Concerning Coods and Services Tax Context Harmonized Sales Tax Context Provincial Sales Tax Context Provincial Sales Tax Insurance Context Previncial Premium Tax
Special Accumulator(s) *Accum Code:	Find View All First 1 of 1 Last *Effect on Special Balance: Adds to

Tax Class page

Deduction Classification

Use this group box to select an appropriate tax classification for the deduction, including:

- After-tax or before-tax for employee deductions.
- Nontaxable benefit and nontaxable before-tax benefit for employer contributions.

A deduction can have more than one classification. However, it is still considered one deduction. For example, a benefit deduction plan, such as 401(k), can have both before-tax and after-tax classifications as well as a nontaxable classification for employer contributions.

Note. (USF) A retirement plan deduction, such as TSP benefit deductions, can have a before-tax and a nontaxable classification for any employer contributions. Certain benefits, such as FEGLI, will have an after-tax classification for the employee contribution. If your agency has a FEGLI plan that provides coverage in an amount equal to three times your base salary of 40,000 USD a year, you pay for the after-tax deduction.

After-Tax	Select to reduce net pay. An example is a monthly parking deduction.
Before-Tax	Select to reduce net pay and taxable gross. An example is an employee contribution to a retirement program, such as a 401(k) plan.

Nontaxable Benefit	Select to represent an employer contribution (not subject to federal tax) to an employee benefit plan, such as a health plan or retirement plan. The contribution has no payroll effect. The after-tax matching contribution for savings plans is a nontaxable benefit.
Nontaxable Btax Benefit (nontaxable before-tax benefit)	Select to represent an employer contribution (not subject to federal tax) to an employee benefit plan. Currently used only for the before-tax matching contribution to savings plans.
Taxable Benefit	Select to represent an employer contribution (subject to federal tax) to an employee benefit plan, such as life insurance. The contribution increases federal withholding taxable gross (for tax purposes) but does not increase total gross (for pay purposes).

Setting Up Deduction Processing

Access the Process page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Process).

Setup Tax Class Tax Effect	Process Schedule	
Plan Type: 00	General Deduction	
Deduction Code: B00-09	Credit Union	
Deduction Information		<u>Find</u> First 🔍 1 of 1 💌 Last
Effective Date: 01/01/198	0	+ -
Process Information		Find View All First 🖪 1 of 1 💌 Last
Deduction Classification:	After-Tax	+ -
Sales Tax:	None	
Partial Deduction Allowed		
Partial Deduction Allow		
Deduction Arrears Allow	wed	
Deductions Taken From	1 Sep Chk	
Stop Deduction at Term	ination	
Maximum Yearly Deduction:		
Liability Accounts - Non Comm	itment Accounting: 201600	Payroll Deductions



Process Information

Use this group box to define parameters for deductions during deduction processing.

Partial Deduction Allowed Not used by Payroll Interface.

Deduction Arrears Allowed	Not used by Payroll Interface.
Deductions Taken From Sep Chk (deductions taken from separate check)	Not used by Payroll Interface.
Stop Deduction at Termination	For each deduction classification, select this option to stop the deduction for a terminated employee. For example, most health insurance plans are prepaid; premiums deducted for the current month are used to provide coverage for the next month. If an employee is terminated and no longer has health benefits, the deduction should not be taken.
Liability Accounts - Non Commitment Accounting	Not used by Payroll Interface. However, you may enter general ledger account numbers for your own information.

Setting Up Deduction Schedules

Access the Schedule page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Schedule).

<u>S</u> etup <u>T</u> ax Class	Tax <u>E</u> ffect	Process	Schedule				
Deduction Code:	00 B00-09	General Deduct Credit Union	iion				
Deduction Information Effective Date: (01/01/1980	•			<u>Find</u> First	1 of 1 🗉	Last
Deduction Schedule			I	Find View All First	1-2 of 2	Last	
*Pay Frequency: Deduction Frequency	У	Biweekly					
First Pay Period Second Pay Period Third Pay Period Fourth Pay Period Fifth Pay Period							
*Pay Frequency:		Semimnthly				•	
First Pay Period		-	Third Pay Peri	od			

Schedule page

Deduction Schedule

By default, deductions are taken out every pay period regardless of pay frequency. Use this group box if you want a deduction to be taken out on a schedule other than every pay period.

Pay Frequency	Select the pay frequency that you want to override for those deductions that are not deducted every pay period. Values prompt from the Frequency table: <i>Annual</i> , <i>Biweekly</i> , <i>Daily</i> , <i>Monthly</i> , <i>Quarterly</i> , <i>Semimonthly</i> , and <i>Weekly</i> .
	If you select a weekly frequency, you can select the Fifth Pay Period option only if you have also selected the first, second, third, and fourth pay period options. Likewise, if you select a biweekly frequency, you can select only the Third Pay Period option if you have also selected the first and second pay period options.
	Because a deduction with a monthly frequency is always taken once a month, no override is available for a monthly frequency. Suppose you have a semimonthly payroll, but a health deduction should only come out of the last paycheck of the month. In this case, you would select a pay frequency of <i>Semimonthly</i> and take a deduction in the second pay period.

Deduction Frequency

Use this group box to specify the appropriate pay periods in which to take the deduction for the selected pay frequency. You must insert a new row for every pay frequency for which you have a pay group defined.

First Pay Period through FifthSelect the appropriate pay periods that you want the deduction to be takenPay Periodin.

Viewing Benefit Deductions

To view benefit deductions, use the Benefit Program (BEN_PROG_DEFN) component.

This section provides an overview of benefit deductions and discusses how to:

- View benefit programs.
- View benefit program assignment.

Understanding Benefit Deductions

Benefit deductions are set up using Payroll Interface and the Manage Base Benefits business process. To set up benefit deductions:

1. Use the Deduction Table component in Payroll Interface to select the plan type (any plan type except General Deduction), enter a deduction code, and set up the deduction processing rules.

See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Deduction Data," Setting Up the Deduction Table, page 51.

2. Use the Benefit Plan Table (BENEFIT_PLAN_TABLE) component and other components in the Manage Base Benefits business process to set up benefit plans.

See PeopleSoft HR 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Base Benefits, "Setting Up Benefit Plans."

3. Use the Benefit Program Table component and other components in the Manage Base Benefits business process to build the benefit program and to define the deduction calculation parameters.

See PeopleSoft HR 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Base Benefits, "Building Base Benefit Programs."

Benefit plans and programs are set up using the Manage Base Benefits business process; however, as a convenience, two components are duplicated in Payroll Interface: the Benefit Program component and the Assign to Benefit Program component. You can use these components as quick references when testing the interface definitions or trouble shooting deduction-related issues.

Calculating Benefit Deductions

Payroll Interface calculates pay period benefit deductions. When you run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes, the calculated benefit deduction amounts are written to the export file. The third-party payroll system performs all gross-to-net-calculations.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Calculating Deductions, page 217.

Pages Used to View Benefit Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Benefit Program	BEN_PROG_DEFN1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Benefit Program, Benefit Program	View a benefit program.
Assign to Benefit Program	BEN_PROG_PARTICPTN	Payroll Interface, Assign to Benefit Program, Assign to Benefit Program	View the benefit programs that an employee is enrolled in.

Viewing Benefit Programs

Access the Benefit Program page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Benefit Program, Benefit Program).

Benefit Program Plan Type and Option	<u>C</u> ost
Benefit Program: KU1 Effective Date: 01/01/2005 *Description: GBI US Fulltime Benefit I Short Description: GBI US FT	Status as of Effective Date: Active Pgm Program Type: Automated Currency Code: USD Q
Dependent Limits	Benefits Administration
Dependent Age Limit: 19 Student Age Limit: 24	Apply Excess Credits to: C C Cash
 Exclude Disabled from Age Lmt Dep Ineligible if Married 	Flexible Spending Acct Run ID: KU1 SFSA US
COBRA	FSA Maximum Annual Pledge: 7000.00
COBRA Surcharge %: 2	Self-Service Configuration
COBRA Disabled Surcharge %: 50 COBRA Contact ID:	 Show Credits on Enrollmnt Form Include Can Sales Tax on Form Show Employer Costs on Form
FMLA FMLA Plan ID: KUF Roll-Fwd	Alert to Tax Impacts on Form Cost Freq on Enrollment Form: Annual Handbook URL ID:

Benefit Program page

Viewing Benefit Program Assignment

Access the Assign to Benefit Program page (Payroll Interface, Assign to Benefit Program, Assign to Benefit Program).

	Assign to Benefit Program					
Olivia Andrews Employee		ID: B-BARET201 Bene	fit Record: 0			
	Benefit Program P	Participation	<u>Find</u> View All First	🔳 1 of 1 🕩 Last		
	*Effective Date:	04/01/1997		+ -		
	*Benefit Program:	B46 BAS Retro Regression	Currency Code: USD			

Assign to Benefit Program page

Setting Up and Maintaining General Deductions

To set up and maintain general deductions, use the Deduction Table (DEDUCTION_TABLE) and General Deduction Table (GENL_DEDUCTION_TBL) components.

This section provides an overview of general deductions and discusses how to:

- Set up a plan type and deduction code for general deductions.
- Set up general deductions.
- Assign general deductions.
- Override general deductions.

Understanding General Deductions

General deductions are set up using Payroll Interface. To set up general deductions:

1. Use the Deduction Table component to select the plan type (General Deduction), enter a deduction code, and set up the deduction processing rules.

See <u>Chapter 5, "Setting Up Deduction Data," Setting Up the Deduction Table, page 51.</u>

- 2. Use the General Deduction Table component to set up the general deduction and to define the deduction calculation parameters.
- 3. Use the General Deduction component to assign a general deduction to an employee.
- 4. Use the Override General Deductions component to override a general deduction assignment.

Exporting General Deductions

Payroll Interface does not calculate general deductions. However, when you run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes, general deductions are automatically processed and the general deduction flat amounts are written to the export file along with the calculated benefit deduction amounts. If you do not maintain benefit deductions (do not run the Calculate Deductions process), you can set up and export general deduction amounts separately through the interface definition.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," page 215.

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain General Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Setup	DEDUCTION_TABLE1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Setup	Set up the plan type (00 — General Deduction) and deduction code.
General Deduction Table	GENL_DEDUCTION_TBL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, General Deduction Table, General Deduction Table	Set up a general deduction and define the deduction calculation parameters. Note. For the matching entry on the Deduction Table component, select the plan type (00 — General Deduction).
General Deduction	GENL_DED_DATA	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, General Deduction, General Deduction	Assign a general deduction to an employee.
Override General Deductions	GENL_DED_OVERRIDE	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, General Deduction Override, Override General Deductions	Override a general deduction that is assigned to an employee.

Setting Up a Plan Type and Deduction Code for General Deductions

Access the Setup page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, Deduction Table, Setup).

Setup <u>T</u> ax Class	Tax <u>E</u> ffect <u>P</u> rocess S <u>c</u> hedu	ule		
Plan Type: 00 Deduction Information	General Deduction	Deduction	iterration in the second	First 🕘 1 of 1 🗷 Last
*Effective Date: *Description: Short Description: Deduction Priority: Special Processing:	01/01/1980 🖻 Parking Parking 800	Deduction Subset		rst 1 of 1 🕞 Last
Maximum Arrears Pa No Maximum C Flat Maximum for C Factor x Regular	Payback	*Subset ID	Description	+ -

Setup page

Setting Up General Deductions

Access the General Deduction Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Deductions, General Deduction Table, General Deduction Table).

General Deduction Table			
Deduction Code: KCPARK	Parking		
General Deduction		Find View All First 🖲 1 of 1 🕞 La	
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980	+	
*Deduction Calculation Routine:	Flat Amount		
Deduction Rate or %:			
Special Accumulator Code:			
Set ID:	SHARE 🔍		
Vendor ID:	CANKC00008 Cancel CANKC00008		
Pay Mode:	S Pay at Specified Date		
AP Payment Date Type:	Check Date 💌		
🗌 Loan Processing (Canada)	🗌 Ben Admin Taxable Ben (Canada)	Allow Update Via Self Service	
Amount Per Pay Period		Find View All First 🗹 1 of 4 🕨 Last	
Flat/Additional Amount:	\$40.00	+ -	
*Pay Frequency:	B Giweekly		

General Deduction Table page

Deduction Calculation Routine	Select to enter the deduction calculation routine. For Payroll Interface, the only valid routines are <i>Flat Amount</i> and <i>Special Deduction Calculation</i> .		
	If you select <i>Flat Amount</i> , enter the amount in the Flat/Additional Amount field for each pay frequency that your company uses. If the amount varies from employee to employee, such as with United Way or other charitable contributions, leave the Flat/Additional Amount field blank. This information can be maintained at the employee level on the General Deduction page.		
	If you use a deduction rate, you can also enter an amount to be deducted. However, you need to indicate the amount here only if it is the same for all employees within a pay frequency. If it varies from employee to employee, you enter the amounts for each employee on the General Deduction page.		
Deduction Rate or %	Select to enter the deduction rate or percentage. This value can be overridden at the employee level.		

Pay Frequency	Select to add new rows as necessary. For example, to set up a 50 USD per month parking deduction, you could create two rows: one for a semimonthly pay frequency with 25.00 USD to be taken every pay period and the other for a monthly pay frequency with 50 USD. (Note that when you select this option, the Deduction Rate box is not available.)
	For a deduction that varies by frequency, you must indicate the amount to be taken each pay period for <i>each</i> frequency. For the 50 USD per month parking deduction, you can set up the deduction for the semimonthly pay group, SM1, so that it applies only to the last pay period of the month. Rather than taking out 25 USD each pay frequency, you take the full 50 USD at the end of the month. To set this up, you need to indicate both the frequency and amount. Set the frequency as semimonthly and enter 50.00 USD. Indicate which semimonthly period to take the deduction for SM1 on the Deduction Table.

Assigning General Deductions

Access the General Deduction page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, General Deduction, General Deduction).

General Deduction	on			
Arthuro Erickson		Person ID	D: KU0006	
Company: GBI Global	Business Institute 9999)		
General Deduction			<u>Find</u> View All Fi	rst 🗹 1 of 1 🕩 Last
*Deduction Code:	KCPARK	Parking		+ -
Deduction Details			<u>Find</u> View All Firs	t 🗉 1 of 1 🗈 Last 🗋
*Effective Date:	03/24/2009		Take on all Paygrou	ps + -
*Calculation Routine:	Default to Deduction T	able 💌	Ded stopped by Self	Serv User
Deduction End Date:	31	Deduction Rate	e or %:	
Loan Interest %:		Flat/Addl Amou	int:	
Goal Amount:		Current Goal B	alance:	
This data was last update	ed by Online User	Data last	updated on 03/24/2009	

General Deduction page

Calculation Routine	Select how a deduction is calculated for an employee. If you do not make a selection, the deduction is calculated according to the Deduction Table. These routines are identical to the routines on the General Deduction Table. Choose from the following:	
	<i>Default to Deduction Table:</i> Uses the calculation routine that is specified on the Deduction Table. The <i>Flat/Addl Amount</i> field and <i>Deduction Rate or %</i> field on this page are not used. The system uses only values that are entered on the Deduction Table.	
	<i>Flat Amount:</i> Establishes the deduction as a flat amount. Enter the amount in the <i>Flat/Addl Amount</i> field, which is treated as an amount per pay period. The <i>Deduction Rate or %</i> field is not used.	
Ded stopped by Self Serv User (deduction stopped by self-service user)	Select when an employee has stopped a voluntary deduction through a self- service application.	
Deduction End Date	Select to specify when a deduction should no longer be taken.	

Overriding General Deductions

Access the Override General Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, General Deduction Override, Override General Deductions).

Override General Deductions				
Arthuro Erickson EMP	ID: KU0006 Empl Record: 0			
Company: GBI Global Business Institute 9999	Pay Group: KU3 US Semi-Monthly			
Deduction Override Settings	<u>Find</u> View All First 🖸 1 of 1 🕒 Last			
Deduction Code: KCPARK Q Parking	+ -			
Deduction Taken In	Arrears Payback			
 First Pay Period Second Pay Period Third Pay Period Fourth Pay Period Fifth Pay Period 	Maximum Amount:			

Override General Deductions page

Chapter 6

Setting Up Tax Data

This chapter provides an overview of tax data and discusses how to:

- Set up tax location data.
- (CAN) (USA) Set up company tax data.
- (CAN) (USA) Set up and maintain tax distribution data.
- (USA) Set up and maintain U.S. employee tax data.
- (CAN) Set up and maintain Canadian employee tax data.

Understanding Tax Data

Payroll Interface does not calculate taxes. You use Payroll Interface to track and export changes to tax data (primarily W4 withholding information) that occur during a pay period. The third-party payroll system performs all gross-to-net calculations.

To set up tax information correctly, you must understand the data mappings between PeopleSoft HCM and the third-party payroll system. You generally want to export some type of code or numeric value. If an employee works for multiple companies, then you must set up tax data for each company.

Note. To simplify data entry, conversion, and maintenance issues, you may want to have the third-party payroll system manage all tax information.

Tax Location Data

The Tax Location Table (TAX_LOCATION_TBL) component enables you to establish a tax location ID and to identify the work states, provinces, and localities that are associated with each tax location.

Note. If you've selected the Automatic Employee Tax Data option on the Installation Table (INSTALLATION_TBL) component, Product Specific page, PeopleSoft automatically sets up tax data for each work and resident state and locality of each of your employees. Tax distribution records are created for the work state or locality if the tax location represents a single state or locality.

Tax Distribution Data

Every employee must have at least one Tax Distribution record. The system automatically populates the State, Province, and Locality fields from the Tax Location field on the employee's Job Data record. The state and locality codes come from the Tax Location table.

Employee Tax Data

You will use the Employee Tax Data pages to enter and maintain federal, state, and local tax data for each of your employees.

Note. If you've selected the Automatic Employee Tax Data option on the Installation Table component, Product Specific page, PeopleSoft automatically sets up employee tax and tax distribution data when an employee is hired, transfers to another company, or changes jobs.

You can run SQR TAX016, the Default Tax Data Report, to verify automatically created tax data. This report tells you, within the date range that you specify, which employees have default data on their tax records.

See Also

Appendix A, "PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Reports," page 231

Setting Up Tax Location Data

To set up tax locations, use the Tax Location Table (TAX_LOCATION_TBL) component.

Tax locations are discussed in the PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook.

See Also

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Company Tax Tables for North America," Defining Tax Locations

(CAN) (USA) Setting Up Company Tax Data

To set up company tax data, use the Company State Tax Table (CO_STATE_TAX_TBL Company Local Tax Table (COMP_LOCAL_TAX_TBL), and Company Tax Table CAN (CO_CAN_TAX_TABLE) components.

Company tax data is discussed in the PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook.

See Also

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Company Tax Tables for North America," (USA) Setting Up the Company State Tax Table

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Company Tax Tables for North America," (USA) Setting Up the Company Local Tax Table

PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Company Tax Tables for North America," (CAN) Setting Up the Canadian Company Tax Table

Setting Up Tax Data

(CAN) (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining Tax Distribution Data

This section discusses how to:

- Set up U.S. tax distributions.
- Set up Canadian tax distributions.

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Tax Distribution Data

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Update Tax Distribution	TAX_DISTRIBUTION	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Tax Distribution USA, Update Tax Distribution	(USA) Set up and maintain, for salaried or exempt hourly employees only, a percentage for each U.S. state or locality in which an employee consistently works.
Update Tax Distribution	TAX_DIST_CAN	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Tax Distribution CAN, Update Tax Distribution	(CAN) Enter the tax distribution information for Canadian employees.

Setting Up U.S. Tax Distributions

Access the Update Tax Distribution page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Tax Distribution USA, Update Tax Distribution).

Update Tax Distribution						
Arthuro Erickson	1	EMP	ID:	KU0006	Empl Record:	0
Tax Distribution	ı			<u>Find</u> Viev	w All First 🖪 1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Effective Date: 05/12/1987 🖻 Country: USA						+ -
States/Localities			Customize Find \	/iew All 🗖	First 🕘 1 of 1	Last
*State Lo	ocality	Locality Name		Percen	t of Distribution	
NY Q P	0001	NEW YORK			100.000	+ -

Update Tax Distribution page

Insert Pre-filled Tax Location	Select to automatically populate this record using the tax location ID specified on the employee's Job Data record and the corresponding information on the Tax Location Table.
State	Select to indicate each state in which the employee works.
Locality	Select to indicate taxing localities, as applicable, for each state.
Percent of Distribution	Select to specify the percent of the employee's time or earnings to apply to each state or locality. State/locality percentages must total to 100 percent.
	Note. This tax distribution is for work location taxes only and does not include resident-based taxes. You can distribute taxes for salaried and exempt hourly employees only.
	Every employee must have at least one Tax Distribution record. If only one state or locality applies for an employee, the value should be 100 percent for that single row.

(CAN) Setting Up Canadian Tax Distributions

Access the Update Tax Distribution page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Tax Distribution CAN, Update Tax Distribution).

Update Tax Distribution						
Jim Carrey	EMP		ID:	B-BC103	Empl Record:	0
Tax Distribution				<u>Find</u> Vi	iew All First 🖪 1 of	1 🖪 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1995					+ -
Country:	CAN					
	Insert Pre-filled Tax Location					
Province Of Ta:	xation	<u>Customize</u>	Find	View All 🗖	First 🛄 1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Province					Percent of Distr	ibution
BC						100.000

Update Tax Distribution page

Canada doesn't allow distribution to more than one province.

Note. All fields on this page have the same functionality as the fields on the U.S. version of the page except for the following fields.

Province	Select the province in which the employee works.
Percent of Distribution	Enter the tax distribution percentage for the province. For Canadian payroll, the distribution percent must be <i>100</i> for a single row. The default value is <i>100</i> .

(USA) Setting Up and Maintaining U.S. Employee Tax Data

This section discusses how to:

- Set up federal taxes.
- Set up state taxes.
- Set up local taxes.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Federal Tax Data	TAX_DATA1	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, Federal Tax Data	Set up employee federal tax data. Specify employee status for FICA, FUT exemption, earned income credit (W-5), and W-2 reporting. (E&G) Enter information for nonresident alien employees. The information in the Tax Treaty/NR Data Table assigns the employee to a tax treaty table and allows the eligible employee to be subject to a reduced tax treaty rate.
State Tax Data	TAX_DATA3	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, State Tax Data	Set up employee state tax data. Enter data for specific states.
Local Tax Data	TAX_DATA5	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, Local Tax Data	Set up tax data for each locality where an employee works.

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain U.S. Employee Tax Data

Setting Up Federal Taxes

Access the Federal Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, Federal Tax Data).

Federal Tax Data 🏹	<u>S</u> tate Tax Data <u>L</u> oc	al Tax Data			_
Douglas Lewis			Person ID:	KU0001	
Tax Data				Find View All First	I of 1 D Las
Company:	GBI	Global Business In	stitute 9999		+ -
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 🛐				
Updated By:	Online Usr	Date Last Updated	: 11/02/20	000	
Federal Withholdin	g Elements				
*Special Withholdin	ig Tax Status:	None	•		
*Tax Marital Status	*Tax Marital Status:		Married		
		Check here and	select Single stat	tus if married but withholding	at single rate.
Withholding Allowances:		0			
Additional Amount:		\$0.00			
Additional Percentage:		0.000			
*Earned Income Cro	*Earned Income Credit Status:		-	1	
		Exempt from FU	т		
👻 W-4 and W-5 Pro	cessing Status				
W-4 Processing S	Status		W-5 Processing	Status	
O None			C None		
C Notification Sent			O Notification		
O New W-4 Received			O New W-5 Re	ceived	

Federal Tax Data page (1 of 2)

✓ State Tax Options		F		
Use Total Wage for Multi-State	axation	Always Create W-2 for PA NQDC Reporting		
▼ Tax Treaty/Non-Resident Data				
Country:	<u> </u>	Treaty ID:		
*Form W-9 Received: No	•	Form W-9 Effective Date:	B I	
Taxpayer ID Number:		NRA Withholding Rule:	Subj Rule 💌	
 Education and Government 				
Date of Entry:	31	Treaty Expiration Date:	31	
*Form 8233 Received:	No	Form 8233 Effective Date:	31	
Form 8233 Expiration Date:		*Form W-8 Received:	No	
Form W-8 Effective Date:		Form W-8 Expiration Date:	31	
Allowable Earnings Codes		Customize Find View	All 🗖 🛗 First 🗹 1 of 1 🖸 Last	
Income Code (for 1042-S)	Eligible Earnings Per	Year After Form Received	Tax Rate Before Form Received	

Federal Tax Data page (2 of 2)

Federal taxes include federal income tax, FICA, and FUT. If the employee works for multiple companies, the tax data is defined by company.

Note. Federal, state, and local taxes are implemented as a set of chained pages. To add a new effective-dated row for state or local tax data, you must insert a row on the first page in the chain, the Federal Tax Data page.

Note. For Guam (GU), Virgin Islands (VI), and American Samoa (AS): Although employees in these territories are not subject to federal withholding, they are subject to territory withholding at the same rate as federal. The system uses the tax marital status and withholding allowances information on the Federal Tax Data page to calculate the territory withholding required by each of these territories.

Federal Withholding Elements

Special Withholding Tax Status	Use this field to indicate whether an employee's federal withholding tax status deviates from the norm. The default is <i>None</i> , which means that no special status exists and that federal withholding tax should be calculated based on the employee's gross income, marital status, and withholding allowance.		
	• <i>None:</i> Select to indicate that no special status exists and that federal withholding tax should be calculated based on the employee's gross income, marital status, and withholding allowance.		
	• Maintain taxable gross: This option is not used with Payroll Interface.		
	• <i>No taxable gross; no tax taken:</i> Select to indicate that the employee is exempt from FWT.		
	• <i>Nonresident alien:</i> Select this option if the employee is a non-resident alien as indicated on the W-4 form.		
here and select Single status if	Select the appropriate tax marital status for federal withholding taxes as indicated on the employee's completed Form W-4.		
married but withholding at single rate	If the employee has selected "Married but withhold at single rate" on the W-4 form, you must select both the Single option and the check box marked "Check here and select Single status if married but withholding at single rate." This setting results in the employee being reported with marital status W.		
	Note. If you select the check box, the system automatically selects the Single option when you save.		
Withholding Allowances	Enter the number of allowances that the employee claims for FWT purposes. This number should match the number on the employee's W-4 form.		
Additional Amount and Additional Percentage	Use these fields to indicate that additional FWT taxes are to be taken. You can specify both an amount and a percentage, if appropriate, provided that your payroll system accepts this information.		
Earned Income Credit Status	Select from these options:		
	Select nom these options.		
	 <i>Not applicable:</i> Select this option if the employee is not eligible for this credit. No payment is made. 		
	• <i>Not applicable:</i> Select this option if the employee is not eligible for this		
	 <i>Not applicable:</i> Select this option if the employee is not eligible for this credit. No payment is made. <i>Single, or Head of Household:</i> Select this option if the employee is 		

Exempt from FUT	Select this check box if the employee is exempt from FUT (Federal
-	Unemployment tax).

W-4 Processing Status

None	Select to indicate no change.
Notification Sent	Select to indicate that the employee has been notified to submit a new Form W-4.
New W-4 Received	Select to indicate that a new Form W-4 has been received.

Note. An authorized user can manually change an employee's W-4 processing status to New W-4 Received when an employee submits an updated Form W-4. You can either do this on the current record or on a new effective-dated row. Note that the effective date of the new row must be earlier than or equal to February 15 of the new tax year. If future-dated records exist, the W-4 processing status of those records must also be set to New W-4 Received. You can change future-dated rows in Correction mode only.

Lock-In Letter Details

Use the Lock-In Letter Details group box to process lock-in letters from the IRS that limit employee withholding allowances.

Letter Received	Select this check box if a letter has been received from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) specifying the allowances an employee is allowed to take.
Limit on Allowances	Enter the maximum number of allowances possible. The value that you enter in the Withholding Allowances field cannot exceed the value that you enter in this field.

Tax Treaty/Non-Resident Data

Use these fields to enter information for nonresident alien employees.

Country	Select a country from the list, or select one of the generic entries that are prefixed with \$ that you may have established on the Treaty NR Alien table (treaty nonresident alien table).
	Note. You must set up countries that do not have treaties with the U.S. on the Treaty NR Alien table.
	See <i>PeopleSoft Payroll for North America 9.1 PeopleBook</i> , "Setting Up Payroll Tax Tables," (E&G) Setting Up 1042 Processing for Non-resident Aliens.
Treaty ID	Select the appropriate treaty ID. If the employee is from a country with which the U.S. does not have a treaty, select <i>NO TREATY</i> .

Form W9 Received and Form W9 Effective Date	If the NRA employee is a resident for tax purposes and files a W9, select <i>Yes</i> and enter the appropriate date in the Form W9 Effective Date field.
	Select <i>No</i> if the employee is from a country with which the U.S. does not have a treaty.
Taxpayer ID Number	Enter the taxpayer ID number of the employee.

(E&G) Education and Government

Use this group box to enter information that related to reduced tax treaty rates for eligible employees. To claim benefits of a treaty, an employee must have a visa and be a resident of one of the treaty countries. An employee can claim benefits for only one treaty at any particular time. Employees who want to claim benefits under a tax treaty must submit a written statement to their employer, along with applicable forms.

Use the *Form 8233 Received* and *Form W8 Received* options to indicate the employee's eligibility for reduced tax treaty rates.

Treaty Expiration Date	The treaty expiration date appears. The system calculates the date based on the date of entry and rules that are established on the Tax Treaty/NR Data table.
Form 8233 Received	If the NRA employee filed a Form 8223, select <i>Yes</i> and enter the appropriate dates in the Form 8233 Effective Date and From 8233 Expiration Date fields. Form 8223 is required for all income codes except 12 (royalties) and 15 (scholarships and fellowships).
Form W8 Received	If the NRA employee filed a Form W8 for scholarship and fellowship income or royalties, select <i>Yes</i> and enter the appropriate dates in the Form W8 Effective Date and Form W8 Expiration Date fields.

Setting Up State Taxes

Access the State Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, State Tax Data).

<u> </u>	ederal Tax Data	a State 1	Tax Data	ocal Tax Data						
A	Arthuro Ericks	on			F	Person ID:	KU0006			
	Tax Data							Find View All First	🗏 1 of 1 🕒	Last
0	Company:	GBI	Global Busin	ess Institute 9999	E	ffective Date:	05/12/19	87	[+ -
	State Informa	ation						Find View All First	1 of 1 🕒	Last
	*State:	NY 🔍	New York						+	_
		Reside	ent			🗹 UI Ju	risdiction			
		Non-Re	esidency State	ment Filed		Exem	npt From SUT			
	*SDI Status:	Subject		•						
	State Withh	olding Elem	ients							
	*Special With	nholding Ta	x Status:	None		•				
	*Tax Marital Status:		s 🔍	Single				<u>s</u>		
	Withholding Allowances: 0			0						
			\$0.00							
	Additional Percentage: 0.000		0.000							
	Additional Allowances: 0									
	▼ Lock-In Letter Details									
	Letter Re	eceived		Limit On Allowan	ces:	0				

State Tax Data page

State Information

Use the options in the State Information group box to indicate an employee's primary work state and residency status.

State	Enter the employee's primary work state. The work state is derived from the employee's tax location on the Job Data Table.
Resident	Select to indicate whether the employee is a resident of the primary work state. If the employee does not reside in the primary work state, create an additional state entry and select the Resident option.
Non-Residency Statement Filed	Not used with Payroll Interface.

UI Jurisdiction (unemployment insurance jurisdiction)	Select to indicate the state of jurisdiction. If an employee has only one state (the resident state), that state will become the state of jurisdiction by default.
	If an employee has two states (one resident, the other nonresident), the nonresident state will become the state of jurisdiction by default.
	If an employee has multiple nonresident states and no state is indicated as the state of jurisdiction, you will get a message to select UI Jurisdiction on one record.
Exempt from SUT (exempt from state unemployment taxes)	Select to indicate whether the employee is exempt from SUT taxes.
SDI Status (state disability insurance status)	Select the employee's SDI status.

State Withholding Elements

Use fields in this group box to enter state-specific withholding information.

Special Withholding Tax Status	Specify the employee's special withholding tax status. The system calculates the withholding tax based on the value you select here and other factors.
	• <i>None:</i> Select to indicate that no special status exists and that federal withholding tax should be calculated based on the employee's gross income, marital status, and withholding allowance.
	• Maintain taxable gross: This option is not used with Payroll Interface.
	• <i>No taxable gross; no tax taken:</i> Select to indicate that the employee is exempt from FWT.
Tax Marital Status	Select to indicate the employee's marital status. Repeat for each state where the employee pays taxes.
	Note. For <i>Guam (GU), Virgin Islands (VI), and American Samoa (AS):</i> Employees in these territories are subject to state withholding at the same rate as federal. The system uses the marital status and withholding allowances information on the Federal Tax Data page to calculate the state withholding that is required by each of these territories. If you have employees in Guam, Virgin Islands, or American Samoa, you need to enter the marital status and withholding allowances claimed on their withholding certificates on this page and on the Federal Tax Data page.

Withholding Allowances	Enter the number of allowances that the employee claims for SWT purposes. This number should match the number on the employee's state withholding allowance certificate.
	For states that have their own withholding allowances form, the system displays informational text explaining where this information appears on the state form.
Additional Amount and Additional Percentage	Use these fields to indicate an increase (or, for certain states, a decrease) in the amount of taxes to be deducted. You can specify both an amount and a percentage, if appropriate, provided that your payroll system accepts this information.
Additional Allowances	If applicable, enter any additional allowances that the employee claims for SWT purposes.
	For states that have their own withholding allowances form, the system

For states that have their own withholding allowances form, the system displays informational text explaining where this information appears on the state form.

Arizona-Specific Page Element

AZ% of Federal Withholding Enter the percentage of federal withholding that constitutes the Arizona state withholding.

California-Specific Page Element

The California Wage Plan Code group box appears only when the state is CA.

The California Wage Plan Code is used only by employees of the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)

Disability/Unemployment	Select <i>State/State</i> (State Disability Plan and State Unemployment) unless
Plan	instructed otherwise by your company's tax advisors.

Connecticut-Specific Page Element

CT Only	Indicate whether the withholding adjustment amount is an Increase or
	Decrease amount.

Indiana-Specific Page Element

IN Earned Income Credit	Select for Indiana employees who are eligible for Advance EIC payments
	and who have completed the Indiana Earned Income Credit Advance
	Payment Certificate (state WH-5 form).

Louisiana-Specific Page Element

LA Only	Indicate whether the withholding adjustment amount is an <i>Increase</i> or
	Decrease amount.

Mississippi-Specific Page Element

MS Annual Exemption	Used only for Mississippi. Select to enter the annual exemption amount.
Amount	

New Jersey-Specific Page Element

FLI Status (family leave insurance status)	Indicate the employee's status for the New Jersey Family Leave Insurance tax:
	Select <i>Exempt</i> if the employee's earnings are exempt from the FLI tax.
	Select Subject if the employee's earnings are subject to FLI tax.
	Select <i>Voluntary Plan</i> if the company has a voluntary family leave insurance plan that covers the employee.

Puerto Rico-Specific Page Element

PR Retirement Plan	(E&G) This check box is visible only if Education and Government is selected on the Installation table - Products page. Select to indicate that the employee is a participant in a government pension or retirement plan of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
Lock-In Letter Details	
Letter Received	Select this check box if a letter has been received from the state taxing authority that specifies the allowances an employee is allowed to take.
Limit On Allowances	Enter the maximum number of allowances possible. The value that you enter in Withholding Allowances field cannot exceed the value that you enter in this field.

Setting Up Local Taxes

Access the Local Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data USA, Local Tax Data).

Eederal Tax Data Y State Tax Data	Local Tax Data			
Arthuro Erickson	P	erson ID: KU0006		
Tax Data		Find	View All First 🔳	1 of 1 🕒 Last
Company: GBI	Global Business Institute 9999	Effective Date:	05/12/1987	+ -
State Information		Find \	view All 🛛 First 💷 🕇	of 1 🕑 Last
State: NY	New York			+ -
Local Information		<u>Find</u> Vie	ew All 🛛 First 🛄 1 of	f 1 🕩 Last
*Locality: P0001	NEW YORK			+ -
Resident	Other Work Locality:			
Local Withholding Elements				
Special Withholding Tax Status	: None			
Tax Marital Status:	S Single			2
Withholding Allowances:	0			
Additional Amount:	\$0.00			
Additional Percentage:	0.000			

Local Tax Data page

Note. The Local Tax Data page has three scroll areas. The outer scroll area corresponds to the effective dates entered on the Federal Tax Data page, the middle scroll area corresponds to the states entered on the State Tax Data page, and the inner scroll area corresponds to the localities that you enter on this page.

Local Information

Use the options in the Location Information group box to identify *each* tax locality where an employee lives or works. Before assigning localities to employees, you must first establish localities on the Company Local Tax Table.

Note. If you are setting up local tax information for an employee who lives or works in more than one state, you must enter the appropriate local tax information for each state. An employee can also have more than one local residence. You will need multiple resident locality entries if two different taxes exist for the same locality.

Note. For Indiana Localities: In Indiana, the employee's county of residence is the first determining factor for tax withholding. If the county where an employee resides on January 1 of any year imposes a tax, you must withhold that tax. The employee is liable for the tax for the entire year, even if he or she moves to a nontaxing county. If the county of residence does not impose a tax, but the county in which the principal place of work is located does, withhold at the appropriate nonresident rate.

For employees moving from out of state into a taxing Indiana locality, withholding does not begin until January 1 of the next year, when residence determination is made.

Resident	Select to indicate that the locality is a resident locality.
Other Work Locality	Select to link multiple local work taxes together when you have more than one work tax for a given locality. This entry links to another local work tax code, which is then entered on another Locality row.
	Note. When setting up Indiana localities at the employee level, you do not need to set up any localities that have an alpha suffix.

Local Withholding Elements

Special Withholding Tax Status	Use the options in the Special Tax Status group box to indicate whether employee's local withholding tax status deviates from the norm.	
	• <i>None:</i> Select this option if no special tax status exists.	
	• <i>Maintain taxable gross:</i> This option is not used with Payroll Interface.	
	• <i>No taxable gross; no tax taken:</i> Select to indicate that the employee is exempt from LWT. The taxable base for LWT will not reflect the pay that they receive	
Tax Marital Status	Select the appropriate tax marital status for local withholding taxes.	
Withholding Allowances	Enter the number of allowances that the employee claims for local withholding tax purposes.	
Additional Amount and Additional Percentage	Use these fields to indicate that additional local taxes are to be taken. You can specify both an amount and a percentage, if appropriate, provided that your payroll system accepts this information.	

(CAN) Setting Up and Maintaining Canadian Employee Tax Data

This section lists common elements and discusses how to:

- Set up Canadian income taxes.
- Set up Quebec income taxes.
- Set up provincial income taxes.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Non-Indexed Amount	Select to indicate that full indexation is in effect for federal, Quebec, and provincial taxes.
	Enter amounts not eligible for indexing, such as pension income and tuition and education fees.
	The non-indexed amount is the component of the net claim amount that is not subject to indexing. For example, if the applicable taxing authority specifies an indexation factor of 3 percent, the new net claim amounts for all the affected employees is recalculated in the following way:
	Net claim amount $+$ 0.03 (net claim amount $-$ non-indexed amount).
	The Non-Indexed Amount field is not considered during the Calculate Pay COBOL SQL process (PSPPYRUN). However, it is required by the year- end Update Source Deductions SQR Report process (TAX103CN), which calculates and inserts new net claim amounts. This process applies a specified percentage, fixed amount increase, or both as illustrated in the example noted previously.
Other Tax Credits	Select to enter other authorized tax credits for the year as approved by the relative government agency. If other tax credits are entered midyear, the amount must be prorated by the number of pay periods remaining in the year.
Prescribed Area	Select to enter an annual deduction from gross allowed for those employees who live in designated areas of Canada (such as the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, and the Yukon Territory). Note that if an amount is entered midyear, it must be prorated by the number of pay periods remaining in the year.
Special Letters	If the employee is eligible for annual deductions authorized by a taxation office, but not deducted at source from the employee's pay (such as child care expenses), select to enter that amount. If a special letter is entered midyear, the amount must be prorated by the number of pay periods remaining in the year.

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Canadian Employee Tax Data

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Canadian Income Tax Data	TAX_DATA_CANI	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Canadian Income Tax Data	Set up Canadian income tax data.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Quebec Income Tax Data	TAX_DATA_CAN3	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Quebec Income Tax Data	Set up Quebec income tax data.
Provincial Income Tax Data	TAX_DATA_CAN4	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Provincial Income Tax Data	Set up provincial income tax data.

Setting Up Canadian Income Taxes

Access the Canadian Income Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Canadian Income Tax Data).

Canadian Income Tax Data	Quebec Income Ta	x Data <u>P</u> rovincial Income Tax Data	
Martina Griffiths		Person ID: K	20001
Company: GBI Glob	al Business Institute 99	999	
Tax Information			Find View All First 💽 1 of 1 📧 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/2009 🛐	*Special CIT Status:	None 🗨 🛨 🗕
Net Claim Amount:	\$10,100.00	Months Subject to CPP/QPP:	12
Prescribed Area:	\$0.00	Non-Indexed Amount:	\$0.00
Special Letters:	\$0.00	Other Tax Credits:	\$0.00
CIT Y Factor:	\$0.00	LCF Amount:	\$0.00
Status Indian		CIT TH Factor:	\$0.00
Payroll Tax Exempt			
Cross Province	Use Province of R	Residence ON Or Override:	
- Additional Withholding	g		
Amount:		\$0.00 Percentage:	0.000
- Commission			
Income:		\$0.00 Expenses:	\$0.00
RPP/RRSP Limit:		\$0.00	
Employment Insurance	e		
*Calculation Status:	El Rules	Yearly Maximum:	

Canadian Income Tax Data page (1 of 2)

🗢 Balances from Previous Compan	У			
Canada Pension Plan				
Tax Year-to-Date:	\$0.00	Taxable Gross Year-to-Date:	\$0.00	
No Limit Gross Year-to-Date:	\$0.00			
Employment Insurance				
Tax Year-to-Date:	\$0.00	Taxable Gross Year-to-Date:	\$0.00	
Wage Loss Plan Information		<u>Customize</u> <u>Find</u> Vi	ew All 🚺 🔛 First 🔳	1 of 1 🕑 Last
Empl Record	*Wage Loss Pl	an		
0 🔍	KRG	٩		+ -

Canadian Income Tax Data page (2 of 2)

Tax Information

Special CIT Status (special Canadian income tax status)		
	<i>Exempt (Not Subject to CIT)</i> (exempt [not subject to Canadian income tax]): Select if the employee is exempt from CIT. The taxable base for CIT, however, will still reflect the taxable pay that the employee receives to ensure that proper employment income is reported on the year-end T4 slip.	
	<i>Maintain gross:</i> Select to override the normal tax calculation with an amount indicated in the Additional Withholding group box.	
	<i>None:</i> Select if no special status exists. If you select this option, the system calculates federal withholding tax based on the employee's net taxable gross (the norm).	
Net Claim Amount	Select to enter the total sum of all federal income tax exemption amounts from the employee's TD1 form (including the non-indexed amount). The system uses this field during the Calculate Pay COBOL SQL process.	

Months Subject to CPP/QPP (months subject to Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan)	Select to enter the month that represents the last month in which the employee is eligible for CPP/QPP contributions. Use the number that corresponds with the desired month of the calendar year (for example <i>1</i> for January). For example, if an employee was subject to CPP/QPP for nine months of the calendar year ending in September, and exempt for the remaining three months, enter 9. If the employee was exempt for the entire year, enter 0. Because employees are usually subject to CPP/QPP contributions for the entire year, the default is <i>12</i> .
	CPP/QPP contributions will continue to be collected until the month defined in the Months Subject to CPP/QPP field has been met or the prorated yearly maximum contribution amount has been reached, whichever comes first.
	Note. The system will not take CPP/QPP contributions if the employee is under the minimum age of 18 or over the maximum age of 70, as determined by the birth date that is entered on the Personal Data - Eligibility/Identity page, unless you specify months subject to CPP/QPP on this page. Effective January 1, 1998, the maximum age exemption of 70 has been removed for QPP contribution calculations.
CIT Y Factor (Canadian income tax Y Factor)	The CIT Y Factor is used in the calculation of the provincial tax reduction for employees in the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario. Select to enter a dollar amount for the CIT Y Factor and not a number of dependents.
	If you leave this field blank for employees who work in Manitoba, the provincial tax will be based on the net claim amount that you have entered from the employee's TD1 form. If you leave this field blank for employees who work in Ontario, no provincial tax reduction is calculated.
LCF Amount (federal labour- sponsored funds tax credit)	Select to enter the purchase amount of shares in Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations (LSVCC). This amount is used to calculate and apply the federal and provincial tax credits at source, for employees who purchase LSVCC shares. The PeopleSoft Canadian Tax tables maintain the maximum federal and provincial tax credit amounts and rates.

Status Indian	Select this check box to identify a Status Indian employee who is wholly tax-exempt. When this check box is selected, the Special CIT Status field on this page and the Special QIT Status (special Quebec income tax status) field on the Quebec Income Tax Data page become unavailable for entry
	and automatically set to an <i>Exempt</i> status.
	PeopleSoft Payroll for North America provides system processing to support the year-end T4 and RL-1 reporting of employment income for Status Indian employees whose total remuneration received in the reporting year is based on Status Indian requirements.
	When the Status Indian check box is selected, the relevant tax form definition boxes of the T4 and RL-1 forms will facilitate the reporting of Status Indian tax-exempt employment income for year-end slip reporting purposes. For further information, refer to the Special Tax Topic on Year- End Processing located on My Oracle Support.
	Note. If your company does not elect to provide CPP coverage to the Status Indian employees, update the Months Subject to CPP/QPP field to 0 (zero).
CIT TH Factor (Canadian income tax TH Factor)	Note. This field is no longer used, but is maintained for history data.
	The CIT TH Factor is the threshold amount that is used to calculate the provincial net income tax surtax for employees in the province of Manitoba. If you leave this field blank for an employee in Manitoba, the threshold amount is based on the net claim amount that you have entered from the employee's TD1 form.
	Note. You should review the CIT Y Factor and CIT TH Factor amounts when provincial tax legislation changes the values of these factors or when a change in the employee's number of dependents would affect these amounts.

Payroll Tax Exempt	Select this check box if the employee should not be subject to the Northwest Territories or Nunavut payroll tax. Effective July 1, 1993, the Northwest Territories imposed a one-percent payroll withholding tax on specified remuneration paid for work performed in the Northwest Territories. Effective April 1, 1999, part of the Northwest Territories split off to form the new territory of Nunavut. Only employees who earn more than 5,000 CAD in one calendar year in the Northwest Territories or Nunavut are subject to this tax. The tax is payable on the full amount of specified remuneration earned while working in the Northwest Territories or Nunavut in the year.
	If an employee's Northwest Territories or Nunavut earnings will not be more than 5,000 CAD for the calendar year, the employee is eligible for exemption from this tax. You can stop the tax withholding for this employee by selecting the Payroll Tax Exempt check box. The system continues to maintain the payroll tax gross for the employee, but the tax is not withheld. If you find later in the year that the employee should be subject to the tax, deselect the Payroll Tax Exempt check box. On the next system-generated paycheck for the employee, the system will retroactively deduct the tax not previously withheld on all year-to-date Northwest Territories or Nunavut wages.
	Note. Before running the final payroll for the calendar year, review the tax balance records of any employees whose Northwest Territories or Nunavut payroll tax status may be in doubt. Employees whose total Northwest Territories or Nunavut earnings will be more than 5,000 CAD for the year should not be identified as exempt from the tax. Employees whose total earnings will be 5,000 CAD or less for the year, but for whom tax has been withheld, should be designated as exempt from the tax, and the tax that was already withheld should be refunded.
Cross Province	Select this check box to generate cross-province tax processing. The default for this check box is deselected.
	An employee who resides in one province or territory and is employed in another may be subject to excessive tax deductions. If the CRA approves a written request for tax relief in this instance, the employer is required to limit the employee's tax liability to the amount based upon that employee's province of residence. This type of situation is referred to as <i>cross-province</i> <i>taxation</i> because it applies only between provinces or territories.
Use Province of Residence	Select this check box to use the employee's province of residence for calculating the employee's tax liability. The default for this check box is selected.
Or Override	Select to override the employee's province of residence. Specify the applicable province of residence. Tax calculation is based upon province of residence override as defined in this field.
	Note. When the province of employment for taxation purposes is Quebec (QC), the reduction in the tax liability is applied to the federal portion.

Additional Withholding

Amount and Percentage	Select to indicate additional CIT taxes that should be taken. You can specify both an amount and a percentage if appropriate. The effect that this field has depends on the option that you select in the Special CIT Status field:
	If you select <i>None</i> , you can specify an amount for additional withholding only. The system calculates taxes based on the information that is on the tax table and takes out the additional withholding amount indicated.
	If you select <i>Maintain gross</i> and specify an amount, a percentage, or both for additional withholding, the system overrides the normal calculated tax and takes only the amount or percentage that entered in the Amount or Percentage fields.

Note. If you do not want to take additional withholding from a particular cheque, deselect the Addl Taxes (additional taxes) check box on the By Paysheet - One-Time Taxes page.

Commission

Income	For individuals paid on a commission basis, select to enter the employee's annual estimated commission income.	
Expenses	For individuals paid on a commission basis, select to enter the employee's annual expenses.	
RPP/RRSP Limit (Registered Pension Plan/Registered Retirement Savings Plan limit)	Select to enter the RPP/RRSP limit. This limit overrides the legislated annual RPP/RRSP limit that is maintained by PeopleSoft on the Canadian Tax table. These fields are used during the commission tax method calculation to arrive at taxable gross.	
Employment Insurance		
Calculation Status	The only options applicable as of January 1, 1997 are <i>EI Rules</i> (employment insurance rules) and <i>EI Exempt</i> (employment insurance exempt). The Calculate Pay process uses this field to determine whether to deduct EI premiums. Pre-January 1, 1997 the only options available were	

(unemployment insurance period) options. Select *EI Rules* if the employee is subject to EI premiums. This is the default premium calculation formula.

the UI Yearly (unemployment insurance yearly) and UI Period

Select *EI Exempt* if the employee is exempt from paying EI premiums.

Yearly Maximum	When a calculate status of <i>UI Yearly</i> is selected, the system displays the current year's annual maximum insurable earnings amount in the Yearly Max field as listed in the Canadian Tax table. Note that you must review and update this value if the employee starts after the beginning of the year or terminates before the end of the year.
	or terminates before the end of the year.

Note. *UI Yearly* and *UI Period* cannot be selected on records dated later than January 1, 1997. The only valid calculate status selections effective after January 1, 1997 are *EI Rules* and *EI Exempt*.

Balances from Previous Company

If the employee meets the guidelines set forth by the CRA for the continuation of CPP/QPP contributions and EI premiums as the result of a merger, acquisition, or company restructuring, use the fields in this group box to enter the employee's year-to-date carryover amounts that were brought forward to the new company.

Enter the employee's year-to-date CPP and EI contribution amounts from the previously acquired/merged company into the appropriate fields.

Wage Loss Plan Information

Wage Loss Plan	Select the appropriate wage loss plan code. This applies the correct employer EI premium rate as determined by the benefit coverage level of the wage loss replacement plan for short-term disability. You define valid wage loss replacement plan codes in the Canada Wage Loss Plan Table (WAGELS_PLN_TBL) component in Define Payroll Taxes. You must create these codes <i>before</i> you use them elsewhere in the system.
	Note. If the Multiple Jobs feature is enabled, you can enter multiple wage loss plans per employee. If the Multiple Jobs Allowed check box is deselected, you can enter only one wage loss plan per employee.
	If the Automatic Employee Tax Data check box on the Installation Table - Products Specific page is selected, the system automatically creates employee tax data records whenever you hire an employee or transfer an employee to a new company.
	The wage loss plan default that you specify on the Pay Group Table - Definition page becomes the default wage loss plan on the Canadian Income Tax Data page whenever the system automatically creates employee tax data records.

Setting Up Quebec Income Taxes

Access the Quebec Income Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Quebec Income Tax Data).

<u>Canadian Income Tax Data</u>	Quebec Income 1	Fax Data 🍸	Provincial Income	e Tax Data	
Martina Griffiths			Person IE	: KC0001	
Company: GBI Glob	al Business Institute	9999			
Tax Information				Find View All	First 🖲 1 of 1 🕩 Last
Effective Date:	01/01/2009	*Specia	al QIT Status:	None	• + -
Net Claim Amount:	\$0.00	Non-In	dexed Amount:	\$0.00	
Prescribed Area:	\$0.00	Other	Tax Credits:	\$0.00]
Special Letters:	\$0.00	Other	Deductions:	\$0.00	
QPIP Exempt					
Additional Withholding		Com	mission		
Amount:	\$0.00	Incor	ne:	\$0.00	
Percentage:	0.000	Expe	nses:	\$0.00	
➡ Balances from Previous Company					
Quebec Pension Plan			Quebec Parenta	l Insurance Plan	
Tax Year-to-Date:		\$0.00	Tax Year-to-Date	e:	\$0.00
Taxable Gross Year-to-D)ate:	\$0.00	Taxable Gross Y	ear-to-Date:	\$0.00
No Limit Gross Year-to-D	Date:	\$0.00			

Quebec Income Tax Data page

Tax Information

Special QIT Status (special Quebec income tax status)	These options are similar to those on the Canadian Income Tax Data page. Select to indicate whether the employee has any special tax status for QIT purposes.
Net Claim Amount	Select to enter the total sum of all Quebec income tax exemption amounts from the employee's Source Deductions Return (form TP-1015.3-V).
Other Deductions	Select to enter other authorized Revenu Quebec annual deductions, such as the deduction representing alimony or maintenance payments.
QPIP Exempt (Quebec Parental Insurance Plan exempt)	Select if the employee is exempt from QPIP premium deductions.

Additional Withholding

Amount and Percentage	Select to indicate whether additional QIT taxes that should be taken. You can specify both an amount and a percentage, if appropriate. The effect that this field has depends on the option that you select in the Special QIT Status field:
	If you select <i>None</i> , you can specify an amount for additional withholding only. The system calculates taxes based on the information that is on the tax table and takes out the additional withholding amount indicated.
	If you select <i>Maintain gross</i> and specify an amount, a percentage, or both for additional withholding, the system overrides the normal calculated tax and takes only the amount and or percentage that is entered in the Amount and Percentage fields.
Note. If you do not want to tal	ke additional withholding from a particular check, deselect the Additional Taxes

Note. If you do not want to take additional withholding from a particular check, deselect the Additional Taxes check box on the By Paysheet - One-Time Taxes page.

Commission	
Income	For individuals paid on a commission basis, select to enter the employee's estimated annual commission income.
Expenses	For individuals paid on a commission basis, select to enter the employee's estimated annual expenses for individuals that are paid on a commission basis.
	Note. To complete this information, the employee must complete the required government form (TP-1015.R.13.1–V).

Balances from Previous Company

For merged or acquired companies that have employees that worked in Quebec, enter the employee's year-todate carryover amounts to the Quebec Pension Plan (QPP) and the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (QPIP) in the appropriate fields in the Balances from Previous Company group box.

Note. Enter the federal portion of the year-to-date Employment Insurance premiums on the Canadian Income Tax Data page.

Setting Up Provincial Income Taxes

Access the Provincial Income Tax Data page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Employee Tax Data CAN, Provincial Income Tax Data).

Canadian Income Tax Data Quebec Inc	ome Tax Data 🔰 Provi	ncial Income Tax Da	ita	
Martina Griffiths		Person ID:	KC0001	
Company: GBI Global Business Insti	tute 9999			
Tax Information		<u>Find</u> View Al	l First ⊡ 1 of 1	🕒 Last
Effective Date: 01/01/2009				+ -
Details		Find View All	First 🖪 1 of 1	🕒 Last
*Province:				+ -
Prov Tax Credit Amount (TCP):	\$0.00			
Labour Sponsored Shares Amount:	\$0.00			
Dependant Claim Amount (Y):	\$0.00			
Other Provincial Credits (K3P):	\$0.00			
Non-Indexed Amount:	\$0.00			

Provincial Income Tax Data page

Province	Enter the employee's tax location province for calculating provincial income taxes.
Prov Tax Credit Amount (TCP) (provincial tax credit amount)	Enter the total claim amount from the employee's or pensioner's provincial or territorial Form TD1. This is the sum of all of the individual personal tax credit amounts reported on the provincial Form TD1 contributing to the total claim amount.
Labour Sponsored Shares Amount	Enter the provincial or territorial labour-sponsored funds tax credit amount.
	Note. If a Provincial Income Tax Data record exists, the value that is specified in the Labour Sponsored Shares Amount field (including zero) is used for the provincial income tax calculation, and the LCF Amount field on the Canadian Income Tax Data page is used for the federal income tax calculation. If no Provincial Income Tax Data record exists, by default the system uses the federal labour-sponsored funds tax credit amount that is indicated in the LCF Amount field of the Canadian Income Tax Data page for both federal and provincial income tax calculations.
	Note. (Employers paying employees in the Province of Saskatchewan). Investment amounts in venture capital corporations that are registered federally only must be entered into the LCF Amount field of the employee's Canadian Income Tax Data page. Investment amounts in venture capital corporations that are registered in Saskatchewan must be entered into the Labour Sponsored Shares Amount field of the employee's Provincial Income Tax Data page.

Dependant Claim Amount (Y)	Where applicable, calculate and enter the total dependent claim amount (Y). This is the total sum of the calculated reduction factor Y amounts applicable to Manitoba and Ontario that are used in determining the provincial tax reduction (factor S).
Other Provincial Credits (K3P)	This field is currently not in use. Currently, although factor K3P is referenced in the TONI formulas, the details of the other provincial tax credits that are authorized by a tax services office or tax centre related to this factor have not yet been determined by the government.

Important! For cross-province taxation to be calculated correctly, entries should be created on the Provincial Income Tax Data page for both the province of employment *and* the province of residence. If entries do not exist for one or both provinces, the provincial basic personal amounts from the Canadian Tax table will be applied.

Chapter 7

Setting Up Payroll Schedules

This chapter provides an overview of payroll schedules and discusses how to:

- Set up pay groups.
- Set up balance IDs.
- Set up pay run IDs.
- Set up pay calendars.

Understanding Payroll Schedules

To track and export changes that occur to employee-level payroll data, you run the Payroll Interface processes at least once each pay period using the payroll schedules that you establish in PeopleSoft HCM.

Payroll schedules consist of pay groups and pay calendars. Pay groups tell the system which employees to process. Pay calendars tell the system when to process these employees.

To enable payroll scheduling, perform these tasks:

- 1. Set up the pay groups.
- 2. Set up a balance ID—required for pay calendars.
- 3. Set up a pay run ID—required for pay calendars.
- 4. Set up the pay calendars.

Note. Set up your pay groups and pay calendars following the requirements of the third-party payroll system. The payroll schedules that you use to run the Payroll Interface processes should coincide with the payroll schedules that are used by the third-party payroll system.

Setting Up Pay Groups

To set up pay groups, use the Pay Group Table (PAYGROUP_TABLE) component.

This section provides an overview of pay groups and discusses how to:

• Set up pay group definitions.

- Set up process controls.
- Set up calculation parameters.
- Set up source bank IDs.

Understanding Pay Groups

Pay groups are set up using the Pay Group Table component. The PI Configuration ID field on the Pay Group Table - Definition page is important for Payroll Interface. The PI Configuration ID links your PeopleSoft pay groups to the third-party payroll system.

Warning! If the PI Configuration ID is not set up correctly, the Payroll Interface processes will not function properly.

See <u>Chapter 9</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Configuration Table, page 146.

Additional information about pay groups is discussed in *PeopleSoft HCM Application Fundamentals PeopleBook.*

See PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Jobs," Setting Up Pay Groups.

Pages Used to Set Up Pay Groups

Note. The Pay Group Table - Paysheets, Check Distribution, Check Sequencing, and Reports Parameters pages are rarely used by Payroll Interface. The Pay Group Table - Time and Labor page is *never* used by Payroll Interface.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Definition	PAYGROUP_TABLE1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Definition	Set up a pay group and its basic characteristics. Enter the PI configuration ID.
Process Control	PAYGROUP_TABLE2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Process Control	Set up process controls and establish default employee types.
Calc Parameters	PAYGROUP_TABLE3	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Calc Parameters	
Paysheets	PAYGROUP_TABLE4	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 4–6, Paysheets	Set up the proration rules and paysheet options for each pay group that you establish. This page is used rarely by Payroll Interface.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Check Distribution	PAYGROUP_TABLE5	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 4–6, Check Distribution	Set up the order in which you want to sort paychecks and to select address and delivery options. This page is used rarely by Payroll Interface.
Check Sequencing	PAYGROUP_TABLE6	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 4–6, Check Sequencing	Set up print sequence options. This page is used rarely by Payroll Interface.
Report Parameters	PAYGROUP_TABLE7	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 7–9, Report Parameters	Define other report parameters for pay groups. This page is used rarely by Payroll Interface.
Bank/Tip Info (Bank/Tip Information)	PAYGROUP_TABLE8	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 7–9, Bank/Tip Info	Set up the bank from which employees are to be paid. Enter the source bank ID.
Time and Labor	PAYGROUP_TABLE9	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 7–9, Time and Labor	This page is never used by Payroll Interface. Note. Payroll Interface cannot process dynamic time and labor data.

Setting Up Pay Group Definitions

Access the Definition page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Definition).

Definition Process Contr	ol <u>C</u> alc Parameters						
Company: GBI	Global Business Institute 9	9999					
Pay Group: KU4	US Monthly						
Pay Group Information				Fi	<u>nd</u> First 🖪	1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Effective Date:	12/26/2004 🛐	*Status:	Active	•			+ -
*Set ID:	SHARE 🔍		🗆 Re	tiree Pay Grou	р		
*Description:	US Monthly		PI Co	nfiguration ID:		0	
Short Description:	US Monthly		Dedu	ction Priority:			
*Country:	USA 🔍 USA						
Currency:	USD 🔍 🛛 Dollar						
*Employee Type Default:	Salaried 💌		Frequency				
			*Pay:	M	Monthly		
GLUse			*Daily:	D	Daily		
Rate Type: OFFIC	Conv Date: C 🔍		*Monthly:	M	Monthly		
Pages 1 - 3	Pages 4 - 6	Pages 7	- 9				
Tayes 1-5	1 4465 4 - 0	i ayes i	~				

Definition page

PI Configuration ID (Payroll Interface Configuration ID)

Select to enter the Payroll Interface configuration ID.

Warning! If the PI configuration ID is not set up correctly, the Payroll Interface processes will not function properly.

Setting Up Process Controls

Access the Process Control page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Process Control).

Definition Process Control Calc Parameters				
Company: GBI Global Business Institute 999 Pay Group: KU4 US Monthly	99			
Pay Group Information	Find First 🕘 1 of 1 🕒 Last			
Effective Date: 12/26/2004 Continue With Errors	Status: Active + -			
Continue With Errors Error Pay End Date Option: None	Industry: Core Industry Sector: Core			
Employee Type(s) for Pay Group	Find View All First 🛄 1 of 3 🕨 Last			
*Employee Type: Excep Hrly +				
Confirmation Required for Job Earnings on Paysheet				
Confirmation Required for Partial Pay Period on	Paysheet			
Pages 1 - 3 Pages 4 - 6	Pages 7 - 9			

Process Control page

Setting Up Calculation Parameters

Access the Calc Parameters (Calculation Parameters) page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Calc Parameters).

Definition Process Control Calc Parameters	
Company: GBI Global Business Institute 9999 Pay Group: KU4 US Monthly	
Pay Group Information	<u>Find</u> First 🚺 1 of 1 🗅 Last
Effective Date: 12/26/2004 Status: Active	+ -
Earnings Program ID:KU1 US Earnings ProgramHoliday Schedule:KU01 US Holiday Schedule	
Earnings Default Benefit Program:	KU1 🔍
'Regular Hours: REG 🔍 'Regular Earnings: REG 🔍 Retro Pay Program ID:	KU1 🔍
'Overtime Hours: OTP 🔍 'Holiday: HOL 🔍 Retro Pay Trigger Program	n ID: KU1 🔍
Final Check Program ID:	KU1 🔍
✓ FLSA Required	FLSA Period Definition

Calc Parameters page

Setting Up Source Bank IDs

Access the Bank/Tip Info (Bank/Tip Information) page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll, Pay Group Table, Pages 7–9, Bank/Tip Info).

Report Parameters Bank/Tip Info Time and Labor	
Company: GBI Global Business Institute 9999	
Pay Group: KU4 US Monthly	
Pay Group Information Find First	1 of 1 🕑 Last
Effective Date: 12/26/2004 Status: Active	+ -
Delay Withholding of Taxes	
Delay Withholding of Taxes Adjust to Minimum Wage	
Min Wage Adjustment Earns Code: TPA ST - Tip Adjustment	
Tip Credit Earnings Code: TCR Credit	
Source Bank ID: KU04 Chase Manhatten	
Direct Deposit Bank ID: Minimum Net Pay: \$10,000	
Pages 1 - 3 Pages 4 - 6 Pages 7 - 9	

Bank/Tip Info page

Source Bank ID Select the bank from which employees in this pay group are to be paid.

Note. This field is not used by Payroll Interface. However, to save the pay group, you must enter a value.

Setting Up Balance IDs

To set up balance IDs, use the Balance ID Table (BALANCE_ID_TABLE) component.

See *PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Pay Calendars," Creating Balance IDs.

Setting Up Pay Run IDs

To set up pay run IDs, use the Pay Run Table (PAY_RUN_TABLE) component.

See *PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Pay Calendars," Creating Pay Run IDs.

Setting Up Pay Calendars

To set up pay calendars, use the Pay Calendar Table (PAY_CALENDAR_TABLE) component.

See *PeopleSoft HCM 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Pay Calendars," Creating Pay Calendars and FLSA Calendars.

Chapter 8

Cloning a Payroll Interface Definition

This chapter provides an overview of the cloning process and discusses how to clone an interface definition.

Understanding the Cloning Process

Rather than setting up an entirely new interface definition, it may be easier to begin an implementation by cloning (copying) an existing interface definition, either a definition that you set up previously or one of the sample data definitions that is delivered with Payroll Interface.

PI Cloning Utility

The Payroll Interface control tables, sometimes referred to as the setup tables, are a set of 10 components that you use to set up an interface definition.

To create a copy of an interface definition, you use the PI cloning Utility to clone five of these components: PS Tables (PS_TABLES), Field Definition Table (INTRFC_FIELD), Group Table (INTRFC_GROUP), Instance Table (INTRFC_INSTANCE), and Definition Table (INTRFC_DEFINITION).

It is *not* necessary to clone these five components: System Table (SYSTEM_TABLE), Employee Table (INTRFC_EMPLOYEE), Process Table (INTRFC_PROCESS), File Handle Table (INTRFC_FILEHANDLE), and Configuration Table (INTRFC_CONFIG).

The PI Cloning Utility has two sub-utilities, the System ID Cloning Utility and the Interface Definition Cloning Utility. This table lists which components and underlying tables each sub-utility clones:

PI Cloning Utility	Component	Underlying Tables
Use the PI Cloning Utility, System ID Cloning Utility option to clone these components and the underlying tables, which include the System ID field as a key field.	PS Tables	PI_PS_RECORDPI_PSREC_FLDPI_PS_REC_LANG
	Field Definition Table	PI_FIELD_TBLPI_FIELD_LANGPI_FIELD_XLAT

PI Cloning Utility	Component	Underlying Tables
	Group Table	• PI_GROUP_TBL
		• PI_GROUP_LANG
	Instance Table	• PI_INSTANCE_TBL
		• PI_INSTANC_LANG
Use the PI Cloning Utility, Interface Definition Cloning Utility option to	Definition Table	• PI_DEFN_FILE
clone this component and the underlying tables, which include the		• PI_DEFN_F_LANG
File ID as a key field.		PI_DEFN_RECORD
		• PI_DEFN_R_LANG
		• PI_DEFN_FIELD

Cloning Procedure

Use the P.I. Cloning Utility Application Engine process (PI_CLONE) to clone an existing interface definition. The steps that you must perform before and after running the utility are outlined here.

To clone an interface definition:

- 1. Set up a system ID for the new interface definition using the System Table component.
- 2. Set up the file handles using the File Handle Table component.

For each file ID you will clone in step 3, create a file handle.

- 3. Clone the existing interface definition using the P.I. Cloning Utility process.
- 4. Update the file definitions using the Definition Table component.

For each file ID that you cloned in step 3, enter the system ID that you created in step 1.

5. Set up a configuration ID using the Configuration Table component.

Enter the system ID that you created in step 1, the file handles that you created in step 2, and the file IDs that the cloning process created in step 3.

See PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler PeopleBook

After you have performed these steps, you can manually configure the interface definition following the requirements of the third-party payroll system.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," page 111.

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," page 149.

Things to Consider

Verify the system ID after you have cloned the components. You may need to manually change the System ID field in the Definition Table component - Interface Definition File page (this is step 4 in the cloning procedure).

Verify the process IDs after you have cloned the components. Some processes may be specific to certain file types. For example, if you are cloning from a logical (LOG) file type to a comma-separated value (CSV) file type, then you don't want to retain Process ID = 00001 in the Deduction record definition.

Long description fields in the PS Tables component and in the Definition Table component - Interface Definition Record page become blank on the cloned records.

The PI_EMPLID_TBL table maps the PeopleSoft EMPLID to the third-party payroll system employee ID. When the Export process is run, every employee is assigned a row in this table. If the PI_EMPLID_TBL table contains data, you must delete it before running the Export process with the *new* (cloned) interface definition. If you do not delete the data, you will get a "duplicate rows" error message when you run the Export process.

Note. The PI_EMPLID_TBL table contains five fields: EMPLID, EMPL_RCD, EFFEDT, PI_SYSTEM_ID, and PI_EMPLID. To delete the data from this table, use this SQL statement: DELETE FROM PI_EMPLID_TBL.

See Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," page 17.

Cloning an Interface Definition

This section discusses how to select the cloning options.

Pages Used to Clone an Interface Definition

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Clone Payroll Interface	PI_RUNCTL_SID_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Clone Payroll Interface, Clone Payroll Interface	Select the cloning options and run the P.I. Cloning Utility Application Engine process (PI_CLONE) to copy an interface definition.

Selecting the Cloning Options

Access the Clone Payroll Interface page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Clone Payroll Interface, Clone Payroll Interface).

Clone Payr	oll Interface					
Run Control ID:	PS			<u>Report Manager</u>	Process Monitor	Run
Clone System I	ID					
From Sys ID:	CSV	To Sys ID:	NTS			
PS Tables						
Field Table						
Group Table	e					
Instance Ta	ible					
Clone Interface	e Definition					
From File ID:	CSVX	To File ID:	NTSX			

Clone Payroll Interface page

Clone System ID

Use the System ID Cloning Utility to copy the PS Tables, Field Table, Group Table, and Instance Table components and system IDs.

Clone from Sys ID (clone from system ID)	Select the system ID of the interface definition that you want to copy (the existing interface definition).
Clone to Sys ID (clone to system ID)	Select the system ID of the interface definition that you want to create (the new interface definition).
	Note. You must set up the system ID using the System Table component before you can enter it here.
	See <u>Chapter 9</u> , "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the System Table, page 112.

PS Tables, Field Table, Group Select the components that you want to copy. **Table, Instance Table**

Clone Interface Definition

Use the Interface Definition Cloning Utility to copy the Definition Table component and file IDs.

Clone from File ID Select the file ID of the export or import file that you want to copy.

Clone to File ID

Select the file ID of the export or import file that you want to create.

Note. If you are copying more than one file ID (for example, the CSV sample data set includes four export files), set up and run the Interface Definition Cloning Utility separately for each file ID.

Chapter 9

Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)

This chapter provides an overview of the control tables and discusses how to:

- Set up the System table.
- Set up the Employee table.
- Set up the PS tables.
- Set up the Field Definition table.
- Set up the Definition table.
- Set up the Group table.
- Set up the Instance table.
- Set up the Process table.
- Set up the File Handle table.
- Set up the Configuration table.

Understanding the Control Tables

The Payroll Interface control tables, sometimes referred to as the setup tables, are a set of 10 components that you use to set up the export and import interface definitions. As shown in the following table, the components can be organized into four general usage groups. Although some dependencies exist, all 10 components work together and, for the most part, can be set up in any order.

Usage	Component
Use these components to identify the third- party payroll system and the employees who will be processed each pay period.	 System Table (SYSTEM_TABLE) component Employee Table (INTRFC_EMPLOYEE) component
Use these components to identify the PeopleSoft HCM tables and fields that store the payroll-related data, and to define the file and data formatting.	 PS Tables (PS_TABLES) component Field Definition Table (INTRFC_FIELD) component Definition Table (INTRFC_DEFINITION) component

Usage	Component
Use these components to set up additional processing for the payroll-related data. The processing can be simple (grouping fields) or more complex (invoking special COBOL routines).	 Group Table (INTRFC_GROUP) component Instance Table (INTRFC_INSTANCE) component Process Table (INTRFC_PROCESS) component
Use these components to identify the export or import files and to connect the PeopleSoft HCM pay groups to the third-party payroll system for processing.	 File Handle Table (INTRFC_FILEHANDLE) component Configuration Table (INTRFC_CONFIG) component

Note. Beginning an implementation is often easier if you clone (copy) an existing interface definition. After you have created the clone, you can use the control tables to further configure the export or import interface definition.

See Also

Chapter 8, "Cloning a Payroll Interface Definition," page 105

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Null Blank Character Flds (null blank character fields), and Null Zero Numeric Flds (null zero numeric fields)	Select to indicate whether blank and zero PeopleSoft character fields should be written to the export file as null data. <i>Null</i> implies no data value for the field. You can override this option at the field level.
Convert Case	Select if the system requires uppercase.
	Note. You can override this setting for specific files.

Setting Up the System Table

To set up the System Table, use the System Table (SYSTEM_TABLE) component.

This section provides an overview of the System Table and discusses how to:

- Set up system IDs.
- Set up payroll statuses.

Understanding the System Table

Use the System Table to set up a system ID that identifies the third-party payroll system.

Payroll Interface delivers several system IDs, including CSV, PHY, LOG, and NFC. These system IDs correspond to these delivered data formats: comma-separated-values, physical, logical, and National Finance Center. You can use the delivered system IDs or create your own.

You can use multiple system IDs to set up interface definitions for multiple third-party payroll providers. The system IDs separate the information required for each third-party implementation.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface," Sample Data Definitions, page 9

Pages Used to Set Up the System Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface System Table 1	PI_SYSTEM_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, System Table, Interface System Table 1	Set up system IDs.
Interface System Table 2	PI_SYSTEM1_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, System Table, Interface System Table 2	Set up payroll statuses.

Setting Up System IDs

Access the Interface System Table 1 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, System Table, Interface System Table 1).

Interface System Table 1	Interface <u>S</u> ystem Ta	able 2				
System ID: PHY						
Definition				Find View All First 🖳	1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Effective Date: *Description: *System Code: *Export: *Convert: *Employee Field ID:	01/01/1980 🗟 *State Physical File Format Other Records with Field Ch Using Interface Employ EMPLID	ranges	Short Des Version: *Effect Da Transacti *Process	ate Current Filter: None		•
Export Dest: *Character Set: *File Type: Logical File Type	Ext File ASCII Physical	Delimiter File Types Data Delimiter: Literal String Character:		Include Header Remove Trailing Spaces Null Blank Character Flds		
External Field ID Ind		End Last Field with Deli	miter 🔽	Null Zero Numeric Flds		

Interface System Table 1 page

System ID	Select to enter a system ID that identifies the third-party payroll system. You can use one of the system IDs delivered with Payroll Interface (<i>CSV</i> , <i>LOG</i> , <i>NFC</i> , <i>PHY</i> , <i>and so on</i>) or you can define your own.
System Code	 Select the appropriate system code. <i>ADP Interface:</i> ADP third-party payroll system. <i>Other:</i> Third-party payroll system other than ADP.
Version	For documentation only. Payroll Interface does not use this value.
Export	 Select to indicate how data changes are exported. <i>Field Change Only:</i> Export only fields with changed data. <i>Record With Field Changes:</i> Export entire records, but only those with fields that have changed.
	Note. The physical file format (PHY) does not export field changes only. The entire row is exported if a defined field changes.

Convert	Select to indicate how employees are identified by the third-party payroll system.			
	• Using Interface Employee Table: Converts the PeopleSoft EMPLID to the third-party payroll system employee ID (PI Emplid).			
	Note. If you select this option, you <i>must</i> map the PeopleSoft EMPLID to the third-party payroll system employee ID (populate the PI_EMPLID_TBL table) for <i>each</i> employee before you run the Export process. If you do not do this, the system will issue an error message.			
	Perform the mapping by either (1) manually entering the third-party payroll system employee ID in the Employee Table - Interface Employee Table page, PI Emplid field or (2) using PeopleCode to automate the process, when possible. You must update the mapping when employee changes occur, for example, new hires or terminations.			
	• Using PeopleSoft Employee ID: Automatically inserts the PeopleSoft EMPLID in the Employee Table - Interface Employee Table page, PI Emplid field (and populates PI_EMPLID_TBL) when you run the Export process.			
	• Using National ID: Automatically inserts an applicable national identification code (for example, the employee's Social Security Number or Social Insurance Number) in the Employee Table component - Interface Employee Table page, PI Emplid field (and populates the PI_EMPLID_TBL table) when you run the Export process.			
Employee Field ID	Select to indicate which Payroll Interface field contains the employee ID. The value of the employee field ID is defined on the Field Definition Table component - Interface Field2 page. Because of the three convert options, the field that you select as the employee field ID does not need any PS Record/PS fields mapped to it on the Interface Field2 page.			
Effect Date Transaction Ind (effective date transaction indicator)	Select <i>Current</i> to export only data that's current at the end of the pay period; select <i>All</i> to export both current and retroactive data.			
indicator)	Note. Be sure to verify that your payroll vendor's import utility accepts multiple effective-dated transactions.			
	The effective date indicator performs two main functions:			
	• Selecting employees for processing: If you choose <i>All</i> , all employees who have <i>ever</i> been in the pay group being processed are eligible for processing. If you choose <i>Current</i> , only those employees who were in the pay group <i>during</i> the pay period are eligible for processing.			
	• Retrieving employee data: If you select <i>All</i> , the meaning of the value <i>All Effdts</i> (all effective dates) in the Where Clause Type field on the PS Tables page literally means <i>all</i> effective dates. If you choose <i>Current</i> , then <i>All Effdts</i> on the PS Tables page refers to all effective dates that are effective during the pay period.			

Process Filter	Select to indicate whether the system should process records with a company value that is different from the process company.				
	• <i>None:</i> All rows that are created by Payroll Interface for each company and pay group combination are inserted into the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table and are available for export. The last history rows that are created for the current system ID are retrieved for comparison.				
	• <i>Company:</i> If you define a key field of <i>Company</i> on the Definition Table component - Interface Definition Fields page, this field is compared to the process company. The system exports only records with a matching company. For comparison, the system retrieves the last history rows that were created for the current system ID and company.				
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Company Filtering, page 161.				
Character Set	Select to enter the appropriate character set for the language that is used in the export or import file.				
	Note. The Import process recognizes only the ASCII character set.				
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Character Sets, page 154.				

File Type	Select a file type:
	• <i>CSV</i> (comma-separated value): Data is delimited, or separated, by commas.
	• <i>Logical:</i> Data is defined using an identifier followed by its value, not fixed format. For example, the field identifier of 1X2 might always immediately precede a value of 1 or 2 to indicate martial status. The field identifier is defined by your third-party payroll system and must exactly match the field identifier that is defined in Payroll Interface. If you use a logical file, select <i>External Field ID Indicator</i> and enter the field length.
	• <i>Other Delm</i> (other delimited): Data is delimited by the character that you specify in the Data Delimiter field.
	Note. A delimited data file can contain only one Payroll Interface record definition of the data type. You can have two record definitions only for a Stop Transaction record. Common examples are deductions, savings plans, additional pay, and direct deposit.
	Numeric values cannot contain the thousands edit characters. For example: 1,100,100 appears in both the import and export files as 1100100. The system <i>does</i> support a display character for the decimal place, for example, 100.50 or 100,50.
	• <i>Physical:</i> Data is defined by its position in the file. For example, a value of 1 or 2 in the 30th character position in the file might represent marital status. In such files, blank characters are often inserted to maintain positional integrity when a data value is not available to take that

• *Tab Delm* (tab delimited): Data is delimited by the Tab character.

Logical File Type and Delimiter File Types

Use the options in the Logical File Type group box and Delimiter File Types group box to further define the export file.

position.

Literal String Character	If the decimal character is the same as the delimiter character, it must be enclosed in the literal string character. This applies to both export and import files. For example, if the decimal character is a comma, and the file type is CSV, all numeric values that contain decimals must be enclosed by the literal string character: "100,50" for example.
	In an export file, all character values must be enclosed by the literal string character. A sample record might be: 1235,"abcd","ef gh", "Last Name, First Name".
	When data values contain the literal string character, the single character is repeated within the data value when it is written to the export file. During the import process, the system examines the data value for two literal string characters together and changes them to just one. For example, a data value from the database is Suite 200, Unit "A" West. The data value is written to the export file as "Suite 200, Unit "A" West". The import process interprets the export data string and loads it into the database as: Suite 200, Unit "A" West.
Remove Trailing Spaces	You can override this selection at the field level.
Include Header	For delimited file types, select to indicate whether a header record is the first record. When this option is selected for export files, a header is written as the first record in the file. The header name is the external column name for each field on the record. When this option is selected for input files, the header record is compared to the record definition. If they do not match, the system stops processing for that file.

Setting Up Payroll Statuses

Access the Interface System Table 2 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, System Table, Interface System Table 2).

Interface <u>System</u> Tab		e 2	
System ID:	PHY		
Active Employees	for Export	Find View All First 🕙 1 o	f 1 ២ Last
Effective Date:	01/01/1980		+ -
Description:	Physical File Format		
Payroll Statuses	Customize Find Viev	w All 🗖 🛗 First 🖸 1 of 1	🕨 Last
Payroll Status			
Active	•		+ -

Interface System Table 2 page

Payroll Statuses Payroll Status Select the pay statuses of the employees to process. This setting directly corresponds to the Selecting Active Employees check box on the Payroll Interface Run Control page. Note. Employee payroll status is assigned in Job data. Note. Payroll Interface processes only the current row if more than one effective sequence exists for a particular date.

Setting Up the Employee Table

To set up the Employee Table, use the Employee Table (INTRFC_EMPLOYEE) component.

This section provides an overview of the Employee Table and discusses how to set up employee IDs.

Understanding the Employee Table

Use the Employee Table component to determine how your employees are identified in the third-party payroll system.

You can export data from any table or view in PeopleSoft HCM, as long as the record includes the PeopleSoft EMPLID. To identify employees in a third-party payroll system, you can use the PeopleSoft EMPLID and map the PeopleSoft EMPLID to a third-party employee ID (PI Emplid) or some other unique identifier such as a Social Security Number.

See Also

<u>Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Deduction Processing and Multiple</u> Jobs, page 20

<u>Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Export Processing and Multiple Jobs, page 30</u>

Page Used to Set Up the Employee Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Employee Table	PI_EMPLID_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Employee Table, Interface Employee Table	Set up employee IDs when the third-party payroll system employee IDs are independent of the PeopleSoft EMPLID.

Setting Up Employee IDs

Access the Interface Employee Table page Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Employee Table, Interface Employee Table).

Interface Employee Table						
William Fraas	EMP	ID:	KUI011	Empl Record:	0	
Payroll Interface En	nployee ID			Find View All	First 🖪 1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Effective Date: *System ID: PI Emplid:	03/27/2009 🛐 PHY <a>Physical File Format KUI011					+ -

Interface Employee Table page

System ID

Select the System ID for the third-party payroll system.

PI Emplid (Payroll Interface employee ID)	Enter the ID that uniquely identifies your employees to the third-party payroll system.
	Note. The value of the PI Emplid field can be the third-party payroll system employee ID, the PeopleSoft EMPLID, or a national identifier such as the employee's Social Security Number. The option that you select for the System Table - Interface System Table 1 page, Convert field determines how the PI Emplid field is populated.
	See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting

Up the System Table, page 112.

Setting Up the PS Tables

To set up the PS Tables, use the PS Tables (PS_TABLES) component.

This section provides an overview of the PS Tables and discusses how to select PeopleSoft tables and fields.

Understanding the PS Tables

Use the PS Tables component to identify the PeopleSoft HCM tables and fields that contain the data that will be exported to the third-party payroll system or used during the Export process.

You can export data from any table or view in PeopleSoft HCM, as long as the record includes the PeopleSoft EMPLID field. The system uses the parameters on the PS Tables page to construct the SQL select statements.

Note. Any field that is identified in the PS Tables component can be added to the Field Definition component. Any field that is defined in the Field Definition Table component can be added to the Definition Table component.

Pages Used to Set Up the PS Tables

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
PS Tables	PI_PSREC_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, PS Tables, PS Tables	Select PeopleSoft tables and fields that contain employee payroll-related data. Data is extracted from these tables and fields during the Export process.
PeopleSoft Field Inquiry	PI_PSFLD_INQ	Click the Field Attribute Button link on the PS Tables page.	View attributes for a selected field.

Selecting PeopleSoft Tables and Fields

Access the PS Tables page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, PS Tables, PS Tables).

PS Tables								
Details						Find View All Firs	t 🖸 1	of 1 🕒 Las
System ID:	PHY Physical File	Format						+ -
Record (Table) Name:	ADDL_PAY_DATA							
Description:	PeopleSoft Addition Pay	Data						<u>5</u>
*Process Type:	Export		•					
*Where Clause Type:	ID, All EffDts , Active EffS	eq	•					
	Paygroup Company in	Where	🗆 Data	Required	t			
	Paygroup Country in V	Vhere	🗆 Job	Data				
	Ded Calc Data							
Field Details			Custor	nize Find	View All 🗖	🚻 First ⊡ 1-3 of 36	D La	ast
Field Attribute Button	*Field Name	Order by	Collate Order	Key Field	Effective Date	Effective Sequence		
Field Attribute Button	ACCT_CD						+	-
Field Attribute Button	ADDLPAY_REASON						+	-
Field Attribute Button	ADDL_PAY_FREQUENCY						+	-

PS Tables page

System ID The system ID for the third-party payroll system.

Process Type Select to indicate which Payroll Interface process to perform with the table or view.

Where Clause Type	Select to indicate which type of SQL Where clause to construct when retrieving the data from the database:			
	• <i>Empl ID:</i> Employee ID only.			
	• <i>ID and Active Effdt:</i> Employee ID and the active effective date as of the pay end date.			
	• <i>ID, Active Effdt, Active EffSeq:</i> Employee ID, the active effective date, and the latest effective sequence as of the pay end date.			
	• <i>ID, All Effdts, Active EffSeq:</i> Employee ID, all effective-dated rows that fall between the pay-begin date, the pay-end date (non-retroactive processing), and the latest effective sequence for each effective date.			
	• <i>ID</i> , <i>All Effdts:</i> Employee ID and all the effective-dated rows that fall between the pay-begin date and the pay-end date (non-retroactive processing).			
	• <i>ID</i> , <i>Effdt=Pay End Dt:</i> Employee ID and effective date equal the pay end date.			
	To become more familiar with the differences between these Where clause types, try them out using PeopleSoft Query.			
	See PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Query PeopleBook			
	Note. If you select <i>Import</i> in the Process Type field, this field is not available.			
Paygroup Company in Where	e Select to indicate whether the Where clause for retrieving data from this PeopleSoft table should include a test on the Company field. When this check box is selected, the system compares the Company field in the record against the Company field in the employee's job data.			
	Select this check box when an employee could have more than one entry in the PeopleSoft table that could be uniquely identified by the Company field. An example of this is the employee's tax data.			
Paygroup Country in Where	Select to indicate whether the Where clause for retrieving data for this PeopleSoft table should include a test on the Country field. When this check box is selected, the system compares the Country field in the record against the Country field from the company/pay group to which the employee belongs. The company/pay group is based on the employee's job data.			
	Select this check box when an employee could have more than one entry in the PeopleSoft table that could be uniquely identified by the Country field. An example of this is the employee's national ID data.			

Ded Calc Data (deduction calculation data)	Select to indicate that one or more fields listed for this table or view comes from the PI_DED_CALC table. When you run the Export process with a run control defined to exclude DedCalc, the system excludes any record for which this check box is selected.
	When the PS record table name is PI_DED_CALC, this check box is always selected.
Data Required	Select to indicate that a row of data must be returned from the database for this table, but not that every field that is defined for this record must contain data.
	If a row of data is not returned for this record, the system issues an error message, and no data for the employee is written to the export file.
Job Data	Select if the record contains COMPANY, PAYGROUP, or ACTION. If the PS record table name is JOB, this check box is always selected.

Field Details

Use the Field Details group box to define field attributes.

Note. You should enter Order by (sequence) values for all key fields. The EFFDT and EFFSEQ fields *must* be in descending order (Collate Order *Desc*). All other fields should be in ascending order (Collate Order *Asc*).

Order by	Select to indicate the sequence in which the field should be processed. A number from zero (blank) to 99 represents the sequence of the field in the ORDER BY clause of the SQL select statement.	
Collate Order	This field is applicable only when the value for the Order by field is greater than zero. Select to indicate the sequence order of the field in the ORDER BY clause of the SQL select statement. (If the value of the Order by field is zero or not specified, the collate order is none by default.)	
	<i>Asc:</i> Ascending order. Sequences data from lowest to highest. This is the default value for all fields.	
	Desc: Descending order. Sequences data from highest to lowest.	
Note. The EFFDT and EFFSEQ fields <i>must</i> be in descending		
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Key Fields, page 162.	
Key Field	This check box is automatically selected if the field is defined in PeopleSoft Application Designer as a key for a PS record.	
	You must manually select this check box for views.	

Effective Date	Only one field can be the Effective Date field. The system uses the Effective Date field name in constructing the Where clause of the SQL select statement when the SELECT_WHERE_TYPE includes the effective date.
	The Effective Date field for the DED_CALC Table is Pay End Date.
Effective Sequence	Only one field can be marked as the <i>Effective Date</i> sequence number. The system uses the effective date sequence number in constructing the Where clause of the SQL select statement when the SELECT_WHERE_TYPE includes the <i>Effective Date</i> sequence field.
	This field is used with the JOB record and any other records with both an effective date and effective sequence.
Field Attribute	Click to view the PeopleSoft Field Inquiry secondary page.

Setting Up the Field Definition Table

To set up the Field Definition Table, use the Field Definition Table (INTRFC_FIELD) component.

This section provides an overview of the Field Definition Table and discusses how to:

- Set up third-party payroll system fields.
- Set up corresponding PeopleSoft fields.

Understanding the Field Definition Table

Use the Field Definition Table component to define the data type and format of the fields that appear in the export file. Any field that is identified in the PS Tables component can be added to the Field Definition component.

Note. The Field Definition Table component and the Definition Table component contain effective-dated entries. You must keep these components synchronized. Be sure that future-dated rows in the Field Definition Table component are not referenced in the Definition Table component before their effective dates. Also, if you mark a field inactive in the Field Definition Table component, be sure that the field is no longer included in the Definition Table component.

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with Key Fields, page 162.

Pages Used to Set Up the Field Definition Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Field1	PI_FIELD1_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field1	Set up third-party payroll system fields.
Interface Field2	PI_FIELD2_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field2	Set up corresponding PeopleSoft fields.

Setting Up Third-Party Payroll System Fields

Access the Interface Field1 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field1).

Interface Field1 Interface <u>F</u> i	eld2	
System ID: CSV CSV Sample Field Definition	e Layout Field ID: D001	<u>Find</u> View All First 🛄 1 of 1 🖭 Last
*Effective Date: Description: External Field ID:	01/01/1980 📴 *Status: Active Deduction Code D001 *Type: Character 💌	Process Type: Export Short Desc: Ded Cd
External Column Name: Field Format	Text: Deduction Code	Default Value: ZZ
*Field Length (in bytes): Integer Length:	8 Decimal Length: Round Decimal:	Display Decimal
Sign Position: Justification: Date Format:	Image: Negative: Left Pad Character:	 □ Use Positive Sign □ □ ✓ Remove Trailing Spaces
	Null Blank Character Flds	✓ Null Zero Numeric Flds

Interface Field1 page

Field Definition			
Process Type	Select the Payroll Interface process.		
	Note. <i>Exp/Imp</i> (export/import) can be used as the process type only if the characteristics of the field are the same for both import and export. Otherwise, you need to set up records for each process type. The Employee ID field is the only field that is mapped as both an export and import type; you do not need to define a PS record or field name for it.		
External Field ID	If the System Table - Interface System Table 1 page, External Field ID Indicator option is selected, the external field ID becomes by default the value that you enter here. The external field ID can be up to 10 characters.		
Туре	Select from the following options:		
	• Character		
	Use the Justification field to specify whether characters are left or right justified.		
	Note. When you are mapping from a large field to a smaller field, the results are truncated. For example, if you map '0123456789' from a 10– character field to a 7–character field, the result is '0123456'.		
	• Date		
	Use the Date Format field to specify the third-party payroll system's date format.		
	• Number		
	Use the Display Decimal and Decimal Char (decimal character) fields to specify a decimal separator.		
	• Signed		
	Use the Sign Position field to select the placement of the sign for signed numerical fields.		
	• Value		
	Select to specify a predefined data item for the Text field. For example, with the Pay Run ID field, enter <i>Pay Run ID</i> as the text. (Including <i>Pay Run ID</i> in the header record may help ensure that the correct file is processed.)		
	If using the company filtering feature, use the <i>Processing Company</i> or <i>Processing Pay Group</i> values for the <i>Text</i> field.		
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Company Filtering, page 161.		

Text	Select to enter a translate value.		
	Note. This field is active only if you have selected <i>Value</i> in the Type field.		
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Text Translate Values, page 159.		
External Column Name	Select to enter a name of up to 50 characters if the Interface field is used in a delimited data file structure with a header. The system uses this name to construct the header record.		
Default Value	If you use <i>constant</i> in the <i>Text</i> field, the value that you enter here is used.		
	You can also use a default value for the character type. For example, if the field is part of a header record, you can specify some fixed text as the default value.		

Field Format

Use the options in the Field Format group box to define the file's field formats.

Field Length (in bytes)	For physical file formats, the length determines where the field will be positioned. When you are setting up the Interface Definition Fields page, you can view the exact character position of the field.
Integer Length	The system calculates the integer length to verify that you have set up a numeric field as intended.
	For a signed field type, the system subtracts one position from the integer length to allow for the sign. Use <i>Sign Position</i> to specify where the sign goes.
Blank if Zero	This field is active only for number or signed field types. Select if the payroll system uses blanks in place of zeros.

Setting Up Corresponding PeopleSoft Fields

Access the Interface Field2 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field2).

Interface <u>F</u> ield1	Interface Field2				
System ID: CSV Field Definition	CSV Sample Layout		Field ID: D001	- 	
Effective Date: PS Record Name: PS Field1 Name: PS Field3 Name: Instance ID:	01/01/1980 DED_CALC DEDCD	 Q Q	Description: Process ID: PS Field2 Name: PI Translate Indicator:	End View All Deduction Code 000005 Tilde Chr DED_CLASS Translate or Use Default	۹
Translate Values	Translate Values		<u>Customize</u> F	nd <u>View All</u> 🖉 🛗 First 🖄 1-3 of 4 본 <u>Last</u> 🗋	
*PS Value 1	PS Value 2		PS Value 3	PI Value	
KUDEN9	В			D1	+ -
КИНМОК	В			M1	÷ -
KUMED9	В			M2	+ -

Interface Field2 page

Field Definition

PS Record Name and PS Field1 Name, PS Field2 Name, PS Field3 Name	Select the PeopleSoft record and field names that correspond to the third- party payroll system field. If the third-party payroll system field value is derived from multiple PeopleSoft fields, enter the additional field names as well.			
Process ID	Select when a COBOL process is required to correctly translate or format a PeopleSoft value to a third-party payroll system value.			
	Note. Process IDs are defined on the Interface Process Table.			
PI Translate Indicator (payroll interface translate indicator)	 Select to specify how translate values are handled: <i>No Translate Values</i> <i>Translate All</i> <i>Translate or Use Default Value:</i> Translate if a translate value is found; if not, use the default value that is defined on the Interface Field1 page. <i>Translate or Use PS Value:</i> Translate if a translate value is found; if not, use the PeopleSoft value. 			
Instance ID	Select to control which values of a field should be mapped to the external payroll system.			

Translate Values

Select to translate PeopleSoft field value PS Value 1 (and, if needed, PS Value 2 and PS Value 3) to the thirdparty payroll system value, PI Value. For example, if DEDCD (deduction code) is KUDEN9 and DED_CLASS (deduction class) is B (before tax), then the translated value is D1.

Translate values are available for all export fields and for the Currency Code field for import.

See Also

Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Creating COBOL Routines, page 177

Setting Up the Definition Table

To set up the Definition Table, use the Definition Table (INTRFC_DEFINITION) component.

This section provides an overview of the Definition Table and discusses how to:

- Set up a file layout.
- Set up records within a file.
- Set up fields within a record.

Understanding the Definition Table

Use the Definition Table component to define the physical structure of the export or import file, including the records in the file and the fields in the records. Any field defined in the Field Definition Table component can be added to the Definition Table component.

Note. Each record in the file must include the field that is defined as the EMPLID on the System Table component.

Warning! If you use PeopleSoft Application Designer to change any of the tables or fields set up using the PS Tables component, you must make sure that these changes are reflected in the PS Tables component as well. If you think that a change that you have made has not taken affect, delete the database cache file and log back into the system.

See Also

PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Application Designer Developers Guide PeopleBook

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Definition File	PI_FILE1_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition File	Set up a file layout for the import or export file.
Interface Definition Record	PI_FILE2_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Record	Set up the records in a file.
Interface Definition Fields	PI_FILE3_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Fields	Set up the fields in a record.

Pages Used to Set Up the Definition Table

Setting Up a File Layout

Access the Interface Definition File page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition File).

Interface Definition File	Interface Definition <u>R</u> ecord	Interface Definition <u>F</u> ields	
File ID: PHY			
File ID Definition			Find View All First 🛄 1 of 1 🖭 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980	*Status:	Active -
Description:	Physical File Layout	Short Desc:	Physical F
System ID:	PHY Rhysical		
Process Type:	Export		
File Type:	Physical 💌	Convert Case	Include Header
PI Record Length:	111	Max Fields Per Output Rec:	30
Data Delimiter:		External Field ID Indicator:	Ν

Interface Definition File page

File ID Definition

System ID

Select the system ID for the third-party payroll system.

Convert Case	Select this check box to have the system automatically select the Conv. Case check box for each <i>new</i> field that you enter on the Interface Definition Fields page of this component. If you need to update the value of the Conv. Case check box for <i>existing</i> fields, you must manually select or deselect that check box on the Interface Definition Fields page for each of those fields. Selecting or deselecting the check box on this page does not update existing values.		
Include Header	Is on or off by default according to values that are set up on the System Table component for the selected system ID.		
PI Record Length	Select to enter the record length for the file type. For comma-separated (CSV), tab-delimited, and other delimited file types, the value must be zero.		
Max Fields Per Output Rec (maximum fields per output record)	Used for logical records. Select the value that is defined by the third-party payroll system.		
External Field ID Indicator	Used for logical records. When this check box is selected, the data records contain the external field ID as defined on the Interface Field1 page for all of the fields that are defined in the interface definition record.		

Setting Up Records Within a File

Access the Interface Definition Record page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Record).

Interface Definition File Interface Definition Record Interface Definition Fields								
	File ID					Find	View All First 🔳 🕇	of 1 🕑 Last
	File ID:	PHY Physical Fil	le Layout		Effective Date:	01/01/1980		+ -
	Record Definiti	on				Find View All	First ⊡ 1 of 3 🕨 🛓	last
1	Rec Seq Nbr:	9 Record ID:	HEAD	*Record Type:	Header 💌		+	
	Description:	Header for Personal I	Data					
	PS Record:	JOB	٩	Base Rec:				
	*Occur Ind:	Single Rec to Single	Defn Rec	•				
	InstanceID:			Record Termina	ated Value:	~		
	Process ID:			Record Termina	ated Length:	1		
	Description:						رحا	
	*Occur Ind: InstanceID: Process ID:		Defn Rec	Record Termina		~	<u>[</u>]	

Interface Definition Record page

	Select to indicate the sequence of each record within the file.						
number)	Note. The system assigns sequence numbers as you add or delete records. If your external system requires a specific record sequence, make sure the sequence reflects that.						
Record ID	Each record definition should have a unique ID. Record definitions are used for organizing data for the Export process and for defining the export file. So you are likely to have more record definitions on this table than are described by your payroll system documentation.						
	If the third-party payroll system has its own record IDs, you might want to use those.						
Record Type	Select from the following:						
	• <i>Header:</i> Written out first to identify the beginning of a file. Multiple headers are allowed.						
	• <i>Trailer:</i> Written out last to identify the end of a file.						
	• <i>Data:</i> Imported or exported data. A data record must have a primary PS record.						
	• <i>Process:</i> Record definitions used by a COBOL process and associated with specific process events, such as stop deductions. Process records must also identify the Base Rec field (base record).						
	• <i>Not Procd</i> (not processed): Used for import files only. This indicates a payroll system record within the import file that is not processed by Payroll Interface.						
	If you select any type other than <i>Process</i> , then the row builds a record type within the file.						
	If you have multiple data-type records, the first data record should have the Primary PS Record set to Job.						
	Note. (<i>for CSV files</i>) Each data-type record needs to be assigned to a separate, individual interface definition file. If you have multiple records (and interface definitions), assign each of them to the appropriate PI Configuration ID.						
PS Record	Select to identify the PeopleSoft table that is selected from (for export) or inserted into (for import) as the primary PeopleSoft table for this interface record.						
	Note. Each data record must contain the field that is defined as the employee field ID on the System Table component.						

Base Rec (base record) Available for process record types.

The data value that is used in the Base Rec field is a record sequence number from another row on this table. The base record ties the indicated process to another sequence number row. For example, if the row that is labeled with sequence number 80 concerns deduction data and the row that is labeled 140 defines the process ID that is used to stop the deduction, then 80 is the base record for record sequence number 140.

Occur Ind	(occurrence
indicator)	

Select to identify the correspondence between rows in the PS record and the records in the export file.

• *Multi Recs to Multi Defn Recs* (multiple records to multiple definition records)

Data is pulled from a PeopleSoft record that may have multiple records (or rows) of information to multiple definition payroll system records (or rows) of information. The Occurrence Key field is required to distinguish each occurrence.

Example: Ded Calc and Additional Pay may have more than one row of employee data that the system needs to read to determine whether data changed. You would pull all rows of data and write them to multiple rows on the payroll system data file.

Example:

(SSN, Ded Code, Ded Amount)

"354567980","401K",200.00

"354567980","HEALTH",150.00

"354567980","UWAY",50.00

"354567980","VISION",25.00

or

(SSN, Pay Code, Pay Amount)

"354567980","CAR",200.00

"354567980","DIEM",250.00

"354567980","FLEX",60.00

• *Multi Recs to Single Defn Rec* (multiple records to single definition record)

Data is pulled from a PeopleSoft record that may have multiple records (or rows) of information to a single payroll system record (or row) of information.

Example: Direct Deposit may have more than one row of employee data that the system needs to read in order to determine whether the data changed. You would want to pull all rows of data from PeopleSoft and write them to one row on the payroll system data file.

Example:

(SSN, Trans/ABA, Account #, Account Type, Amount)

"354567980","123456789","85987-00","C",500.00,"123456789",85987-001","S",200.00,"123456789","85987-002","S",50.0

	• Single Rec to Single Defn Rec (single record to single definition record)
	Data is pulled from a single PeopleSoft record (or row) and put in a single payroll system record (or row) of information.
	Example:
	(Name, Address, City, Country)
	"Doe,Jane","854 Mill Rd","Anywhere","USA"
Instance ID	Defined on the Instance Table - Interface Instance Table page.
Process ID	Select when a special COBOL process is required to correctly translate or format PeopleSoft values for your payroll system.
	Payroll Interface delivers process IDs for several special events. These events set an indicator that can be used later by another special process indicator:
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> <u>Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes for Special Events, page 176.</u>
Record Terminated Value and Record Terminated Length	Available for data entry only if the file type selected on the Interface Definition File page is <i>Physical</i> or <i>Logical</i> . Enter a value only if your external payroll system needs a specific value to identify the end of the record.

Setting Up Fields Within a Record

Access the Interface Definition Fields page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Fields).

Interface <u>D</u> efiniti	on File	Interface Defini	ition <u>R</u> ecord	Interface Definition F	ields								
File ID											Find First 🗐 1 o	of 1	🖻 La:
File ID:	PHY	Physica	l File Layout		Effe	ctive Date:	01/01/198	0					+ -
Definition									Find	<u>Viev</u>	v All First ⊡ 1 of	3 🕨	Last
Rec Seq Nbr:		9		Record ID:	HE	AD Header for P	ersonal Dat	а				+	-
PS Record:		JOB											
Fields							Cust	omize Find	View All 🗗	L 🖩	First 🖪 1-2 of 2	Ŀ.	.ast
Field Sequence	Redefine	Field ID	Description	Start Position	Field Length	Field1 Name	Convert Case	Reverse Sign	*Key Field		Group ID		
10		COMPNY 🔍	Company	1	6				Record	•	Q	+	
20		RUNID	Run Id	7	6				Record	•		+	-

Interface Definition Fields page

Fields

Use the options in the Fields group box to define, order, and group the individual fields in a record.

Field Sequence (field sequence number) and Field ID	Select to enter a field and its position within the record (field IDs are defined on the Field Definition Table component).					
	Note. When you set up a transaction and its corresponding stop transaction, the field sequences in both records must match.					
Redefine (redefine)	If the field's position in a record is also used by a subsequent field for a different purpose, use this check box to select the secondary field for later use. The secondary field must immediately follow the first definition with this position in the record.					
Start Position, Field Length,	Calculated from the Interface Field Table.					
and Field1 Name	For physical files, the starting position and field length can be used to validate that the length of the fields has been set in the correct layout.					
Convert Case	Used for ASCII files only. Select to override the case default for a field.					
Reverse Sign	Select if the field is signed numeric type and the payroll system requires that the sign be reversed.					

Key Field	Select from the following values:
	• <i>None:</i> Indicates a data-only field.
	Non Key: Indicates a non-key field.
	• <i>Record:</i> Defines a field as a primary record key. The system formats only one record per employee.
	Note. To make a field a record key, every key value in every row above the field must also be defined as a record key. The system delivers a COBOL error message if you order the key field in a manner such as <i>Non Key, Record,</i> and <i>Non Key.</i>
	• <i>Occurrence:</i> Defines a field as an occurrence key. Occurrence key processing allows multiple records to be formatted.
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Key Fields, page 162.
	• <i>Effdt:</i> Defines a field as an effective-date key. An effective-date key is special type of occurrence key. In addition to occurrence key functionality, further processing eliminates redundant information.
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Key Fields, page 162.
	• <i>Company:</i> If a field is defined as <i>Company</i> and the value on the System Table, Interface System Table 1 page - Process Filter field is set to <i>Company</i> , the system activates a filtering mechanism. Only rows with a Company value matching the processing company (the company tied to the run ID) are formatted and passed to the interface.
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Company Filtering, page 161.
Group ID	Select to indicate that the field belongs to a group of fields. All fields in the record with the same group ID are exported or imported together (if a data change occurs to one field in the group, all fields in the group are exported).

Setting Up the Group Table

To set up the Group Table, use the Group Table (INTRFC_GROUP) component.

This section provides an overview of the Group Table and discusses how to set up group IDs.

Understanding the Group Table

Use the Group Table component to define a group ID. Group IDs are used to group two or more fields for export or import:

- For export processing, a group ID is used to identify multiple fields that must be exported together when data changes in any field in the group.
- For import processing, a group ID identifies multiple fields that correspond to one row in the PI Check Table or the PI Balance Table. The PI Check Table and PI Balance Table are populated when you import data by way of Payroll Interface from your third-party payroll service.

Note. The import group ID can associate an additional field and value for the PeopleSoft import table. This allows a record position in the import file to be translated to a key value in the PeopleSoft import table.

Page Used to Set Up the Group Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Group Table	PI_GROUP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Group Table, Interface Group Table	Set up group IDs that identify multiple fields to be imported or exported together.

Setting Up Group IDs

Access the Interface Group Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Group Table, Interface Group Table).

Interface Group Table				
System ID:	PHY	Physical File Format		
Group ID:	DED			
Process Type:	Export	•		
Description:	Deduction C	ode and Amount		
Short Description:	Deds			
People Soft Record Name:	EMPLOYEES	3 🔍		
PeopleSoft Field1 Name:	EMPLID	٩		
PS Key Value:	EMPLID			

Interface Group Table page

Process Type	Select to enter the Payroll Interface process, either export or import.					
	For export processing, a group ID is used to identify multiple fields that must be exported together when data changes in any field in the group.					
	For import processing, a group ID identifies multiple fields that correspond to one row in the PI Check Table or the PI Balance Table. The PI Check Table and PI Balance Table are populated when you import data by way of Payroll Interface from your third-party payroll service.					
	Note. The import group ID can associate an additional field and value for the PeopleSoft import table. This allows a record position in the import file to be translated to a key value in the PeopleSoft import table.					
PeopleSoft Record Name and PeopleSoft Field1 Name	Available for process type import. Select to define the PeopleSoft record and field where the import data is inserted. This allows translation of a record position in the import file to a key value in the PeopleSoft table.					

Setting Up the Instance Table

To set up the Instance Table, use the Instance Table (INTRFC_INSTANCE) component.

This section provides an overview of the Instance Table and discusses how to set up instance IDs.

Understanding the Instance Table

Use the Instance Table component to define instance IDs that act as filters and process records (row instances) or fields (field instances) based on specific data values.

Instance IDs work like a dynamic Where clause and can be assigned to:

- *Records:* Select when the data that is mapped to the record is valid for only a subset of data within the primary PeopleSoft record. If the condition is not met, the record is not formatted. You can define instances for a specific ordinal row from a table or rows based on a value in a table.
- *Fields:* Select when you need to control which PeopleSoft values to use for the field. When the condition is met, a specified PeopleSoft value is mapped to the field.

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with Transactions, page 181.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Instance Table	PI_INSTANCE_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Instance Table, Interface Instance Table	Set up instance IDs to filter PeopleSoft data that is mapped to Payroll Interface fields or records.

Page Used to Set Up the Instance Table

Setting Up Instance IDs

Access the Interface Instance Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Instance Table, Interface Instance Table).

Interface Instance Table								
System ID:	ENTP	PI for ADP Connectio	PI for ADP Connection - ENTP					
InstanceID:	DEDCLC							
Definition						Find View All Firs	t 🖳 1 of	1 🕑 Last
Effective Date:		01/01/1900	31	Description:	After or Befo	re Tax Deductions		+ -
Short Descriptio	n:	Sched Ded		*Instance Indicator:	Value 🔻			
People Soft Reco	ord Name:	DED_CALC	Q	PeopleSoft Field1 Name	:	DED_CLASS		<u> </u>
Include Exclude	Indicator:	Include Values 💌						
Instance Inform	nation			Customize Find \	/iew All 🗖 🛛	First 🖪 1-2 of 2	2 🕑 Last	
*Sequence		Field1 Value						
1		A]				+ -]
2		В]				+ -	

Interface Instance Table page

Definition				
Instance Indicator	 Select either: <i>Value:</i> Controls selection according to the value in a field. <i>Deduction Class</i> is an example. The specified values indicate which condition must be met for the system to select data for processing. 			
	Note. Use the word <i>ZERO</i> to specify that the value should be compared to the number <i>0</i> .			
	• <i>Ordinal:</i> Controls selection according to the occurrence of data or entry within a table. For example, in PeopleSoft, an employee can have several entries within the Direct Deposit Distribution Table. An ordinal instance type tells Payroll Interface which occurrence or row of data within the PeopleSoft record to select for export.			
PeopleSoft Record Name and PeopleSoft Field1 Name	Select to identify the PeopleSoft record and PeopleSoft field that are teste against the specified values.			
Include Exclude Indicator	Select to include or exclude the value when it matches the condition that you specified.			
Instance Information				
Sequence	Select to indicate which occurrence or entry in the PeopleSoft record to u for processing. The sequence order is dictated by the select order on the primary PeopleSoft table used to define the interface ID field or record.			
	When using an ordinal instance type, Payroll Interface selects only the occurrence that corresponds to the row number from the PeopleSoft record defined for export.			
Field1 Value	Select to indicate a value to use during processing.			
	To create an instance ID based on the value of zero, use the literal value ZERO instead of 0.			
	To create an instance ID based on the value of space, use the literal value SPACE instead of pressing the space bar.			

Setting Up the Process Table

To set up the Process Table, use the Process Table (INTRFC_PROCESS) component.

This section provides an overview of the Process Table and discusses how to set up a COBOL process.

Understanding the Process Table

Use the Process Table component to access the COBOL processes that are delivered with Payroll Interface. These processes enable transaction processing or other types of processing such as data translation or data formatting.

You can add your own COBOL routines to the system. You can also document and control which user exit program is called for any process that you define and describe any changes that you make to the provided processes.

Page Used to Set Up the Process Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Process Table	PI_PROCESS_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Process Table, Interface Process Table	Set up a COBOL process.

Setting Up a COBOL Process

Access the Interface Process Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Process Table, Interface Process Table).

Interface Proces	ss Table			
Process Details		<u>Find</u> View A	🛛 First ⊡ 1 of 1 🗌	🕨 Last
Process ID: *PI Process Phase: *Type:	000003 Before Field Translation	Short Description:	City Code1	+ -
	User Defined Process	User Exit Program:	PIPSPADP]
Process Description:	This process will return the Locality Code for t than one Locality Code defined, the Locality C they work.		yee mae mere	2
Returned Values	<u>Customize</u> <u>Fin</u>	d View All 🗖 🛗 First 🗠	🛛 1 of 1 🕑 Last	
Returned Value	Description			
			+ -]

Interface Process Table page

Process Details	
Process ID	Select the process ID for one of the delivered COBOL processes or enter a process ID for your own COBOL routine.
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> <u>Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes, page 164.</u>
	If you create your own COBOL routine, you must set up a process ID for the routine using this page.
	See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> <u>Creating COBOL Routines, page 177.</u>
PI Process Phase	Select to identify when the system runs the COBOL process. A process phase is hard-coded into each COBOL process that is delivered with Payroll Interface; if you change the process phase, you must also modify the COBOL process.
	A process ID can have more than one PI process phase attached to it. The following are translate values for PI process phase:
	After Field Translation
	• Before Field Translation
	• Export File Creation
	• Import Processing
	Record Processing
Туре	Select to indicate whether the process applies to a record or a field.
User Defined Process	Select if the process is one that you have defined or it is delivered with this turned on.
User Exit Program	If User Defined Process is selected, select to specify the name of the user- defined program that will transfer the control to run the process. A value of space characters indicates a common routine (PIPSPRCS) that is delivered with the Payroll Interface system.
Returned Values	
Returned Value	Applies only when the value for the PI Process Phase field is <i>Before Field Translation</i> .

Setting Up the File Handle Table

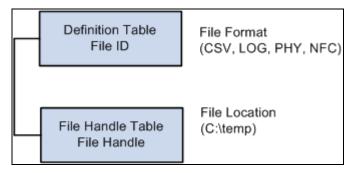
To set up the File Handle table, use the File Handle Table (INTRFC_FILEHANDLE) component.

This section provides an overview of the File Handle Table and discusses how to assign file handles to external files.

Understanding the File Handle Table

Use the File Handle Table component to define file handles that identify the export or import files and their physical location on the computer system. File handles are connected to the file IDs, which are set up using the Definition Table component.

This diagram shows the relationship between file IDs and file handles:



Relationship between file IDs and file handles

Page Used to Set Up the File Handle Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface File Handle Table	PI_FLHANDLE_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, File Handle Table, Interface File Handle Table	Assign a handle to each external file that is imported or exported.

Assigning File Handles to External Files

Access the Interface File Handle Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, File Handle Table, Interface File Handle Table).

Definitio		Customize Find View All 🌌 🏪 First 🛄 1-5	of 10 🕨 j	Las
File Handle	*File Name	Description		
20	C:\TEMP\EMPTY.LOG	ADP Connection	+	IE
61	C:\temp\SEQOUT61	PACT	+	
62	C:\temp\SEQOUT62	PMSO	+	
C1	C:\TEMP\MASTER.CSV	Sample CSV Master File	+	
C2	C:\TEMP\DEDUCTION.CSV	Sample CSV Deduction File	+	

Interface File Handle Table page

File Handle	Select to enter any combination of two-digit alphanumeric characters, regardless of the external file's format. Each file handle number should be assigned a unique process type (export or import).
File Name	Select to enter the exact path and file name that corresponds to the file handle's location. Be sure to use the appropriate syntax for your operating system (Windows-based, Unix-based, and so on).

Setting Up the Configuration Table

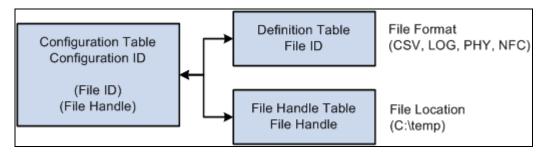
To set up the Configuration table, use the Configuration Table (INTRFC_CONFIG) component.

This section provides an overview of the Configuration Table and discusses how to set up configuration IDs.

Understanding the Configuration Table

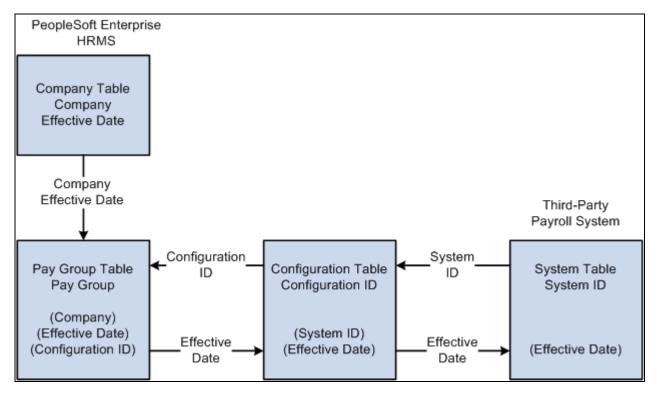
Use the Configuration Table component to define a configuration ID. The configuration ID is the connection mechanism that joins PeopleSoft HCM to the third-party payroll system and enables the exchange of data.

This diagram shows that the configuration ID connects the file ID to the file handle:



Connecting to the export file

This diagram shows that the configuration ID also connects the PeopleSoft HCM pay group to the third-party payroll system:



Connecting the pay group to the third-party payroll system

Note. The configuration ID is entered on the Pay Group Table - Definition page, PI Configuration ID field and is used to identify the payroll system and the interface files that apply to the pay groups.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Setting Up Payroll Schedules," page 97

Page Used to Set Up the Configuration Table

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Configuration Table	PI_CONFIG_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Configuration Table, Interface Configuration Table	Set up configuration IDs and link file IDs to file handles.

Setting Up Configuration IDs

Access the Interface Configuration Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Configuration Table, Interface Configuration Table).

Interface Cor	nfiguration Table				
Config ID: PHY	Y				
Definition			E	ind View All First 💷 1 of	1 🕑 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980		*Status: Active	[+ -
Description:	Physical File Format				
*System ID:	PHY A Physical File Form	nat			
File IDs			Customize Find View A	🛯 🔁 🕺 🖁 First 🗹 1 of 1	🕨 Last
*File ID	Descr	File Handle	File Name		
PHY	Physical File Layout	P1 🔍	C:\TEMP\PHYSICAL.TXT		+ -

Interface Configuration Table page

System ID Select to identify the system ID for the third-party payroll system.

File IDs

Use the options in the File IDs group box to link file IDs to file handles.

File ID and File HandleSelect to identify the export file or import file and to specify each file's
handle as defined using the File Handle Table component.

Chapter 10

Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)

This chapter discusses how to:

- Work with interface definitions.
- Work with character sets.
- Work with text translate values.
- Work with company filtering.
- Work with key fields.
- Work with COBOL processes.
- Work with smart select.
- Work with transactions.

Working with Interface Definitions

This section discusses how to:

- (USF) Set up an NFC export interface definition.
- Set up a DETI import interface definition.
- Set up a new import interface definition.

(USF) Setting Up an NFC Export Interface Definition

Use the National Finance Center (NFC) sample data definition to set up an export interface for federal agencies, who primarily use the National Finance Center as the third-party payroll system.

Note. Federal agencies generally do not import NFC data (the processed payroll results) back into PeopleSoft HCM. You can configure Payroll Interface to import the data, but most agencies do not take advantage of this feature

Payroll Interface uses the NFC system ID as well as the Industry and Industry Sector codes set up in PeopleSoft HR to identify federal workers. Because the NFC sample data definition is configured to export position and job data, you should implement full position management within PeopleSoft HR.

The NFC sample data definition includes two export files: the Personnel Action Data (PACT) file contains employee data; the Position Management Data (PMSO) file contains position and job code data. Both files include the appropriate header information required by the NFC. When you export a full set of records, the NFC export sends only the last effective-dated row for both employee data and position and job code data.

Table	Description
GVT_PI_AWD_VW	SF50/52 award information for the NFC's 110 record.
GVT_PI_DATA_VW	The personal, employment, and job data that is used to process SF50/52 forms for the NFC's PACT 063 Data record.
GVT_PI_EDUC_VW	Education information for the NFC's PACT 063 Data record.
GVT_PI_RMKS_VW	SF50/52 remarks information for the NFC's Remark (RMK) record.
GVT_PI_POIP_VW	The NFC's PMSO Individual Position record (2056).
GVT_PI_POMR_VW	The NFC's PMSO Position Master record (2055).

The NFC sample data definition includes six additional tables (views):

See Also

PeopleSoft HR 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "(USF) National Finance Center Processing"

Setting Up a DETI Import Interface Definition

Use the Detail Interface (DETI) sample data definition to set up an import interface definition that loads the employee check detail information produced by the third-party payroll system.

To set up the import interface, obtain a copy of the data file from the third-party payroll vendor that matches the DETI sample data definition. Then, examine the Payroll Interface fields and records that are associated with it:

1. Ensure that the key values that you map using the PI_CHECK table are the same values that are mapped on the three DETAIL child records, plus one more to make it a unique child.

You must also create a field definition for each data field that is present in the file, including a filler for unwanted data when the data is defined by its position in the record.

- 2. Define the import records.
- 3. Attach your file definition to the Payroll Interface configuration ID and define the external file handle to enable the COBOL program to find the input file.

For physical file types, some data fields may be defined according to type (such as OASDI tax type) by their position in the import record. As shown in this example, Payroll Interface reflects this tax type by creating a separate row for each occurrence and captures the tax type during import by attaching a group ID:

Interface Group Ta	ble
System ID:	CSV CSV Sample Layout
Group ID:	D03
Process Type:	Import
Description:	Soc Security Tax (OASDI)
Short Description:	OASDI
PeopleSoft Record Name:	PI_TAX_DETAIL
PeopleSoft Field1 Name:	PI_TAX_TYPE
PS Key Value:	OASDI

Interface Group Table, Group ID Used for Import

As shown in this example, Payroll Interface uses the entry in the PS Key Value (PeopleSoft key value) field to populate the field defined in PS Field1 Name with *OASDI*, as it is builds the data for the record given by PeopleSoft Record Name from the import row being processed:

									_		Find First 🗐 1		
ile ID:	Coverne Covern												
Definition										Find Viev	<u>v All</u> First 🔳 1 o		
Rec Seq Nbr	:	10			Record ID:	PD	ED Deduction R	ecord				+	
PS Record:		DE	D_C	ALC									
Fields								Cust	omize Find	View All 🗖 🖁	First 🖪 1-4 of	4 🕑 L	ast
Field Sequence	Redefine	Field ID		Description	Start Position	Field Length	Field1 Name	Convert Case	Reverse Sign	*Key Field	Group ID		
10		C001	0	Company Code	1	3				Record -		+	-
20		J001	Q	Employee ID	4	11				Record -	Q	+	-
30		D001	0	Deduction Code	15	8	DEDCD		Γ	Occurrence -	DED 🔍	+	Ξ
		D002		Deduction Amount	23	7	DED_CUR			Non Key 💌	DED 🔍	+	-
30									-			_	

Interface Definition Fields page, sample interface definition used for import

As shown in this example, group ID D03 is attached to the field ID DPD03:

Interface Field1 Interface <u>F</u> ie	eld2
System ID: CSV CSV Sample	
Field Definition	Find View All First 🛄 1 of 1 🖿 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 🛐 * Status: Active 🔽 Process Type: Import 💌 🛨 -
Description:	Direct Pay Soc Sec Tax (OASDI) OASDI
External Field ID:	*Type: Signed
	Text:
External Column Name:	Default Value:
Field Format	
*Field Length (in bytes):	12 Decimal Length: 2 Display Decimal
Integer Length:	9 Round Decimal: Standard Rounding Rules 🔽 🗖 Blank If Zero
Sign Position:	Leading Vegative: - Vegative Sign Positive:
Justification:	Right Pad Character:
Date Format:	Remove Trailing Spaces
	☑ Null Blank Character Flds

Interface Field1 page, sample field ID used for import

Defining a New Import Interface Definition

This section discusses how to set up a new import file definition. For this example, you use a physical, fixedlength data file to import pay period data into the PI_CHECK, PI_EARN_DETAIL, PI_DED_DETAIL, and PI_TAX_DETAIL import tables.

Basic File Layout

Header and footer records are optional. To use data that's not at the employee level, place it here. For examples, see the DETI sample data file header and footer.

Note. You can map fields that are derived from the PeopleSoft pay calendar or that are derived during the Payroll Interface process. At the field level, select *value* as the type, and view the text list.

Record Identifiers

For each physical record to be read, set up an interface field as a record flag. On the Interface Field 1 page, enter *value* in the Type field and *External Record Code* in the Text field. Then each record has a unique flag at the beginning of the input data record.

Sample Values

This table lists sample values:

Default Value	Record Name	Field Name
Α	PI_CHECK	СНК01
В	PI_EARN_DETAIL	ERN01
С	PI_DED_DETAIL	DED01
D	PI_TAX_DETAIL	TAX01

Record Key Fields

Examine each PeopleSoft system record definition into which you want to import data. Examine the DETI sample data file and ensure that you map the same key fields from the data file into the Payroll Interface tables, as a minimum.

Sample Data File Layout

Each record is physical, with a fixed length, but the records do not have to be the same length. Enter the longest record length on the Definition Table component - Interface Definition File page, PI Record Length field.

Record A: Contains PI_EMPLID and all other data fields that are mapped to PI_CHECK. Key record fields are:

- CHK01
- Check Number
- PI_EMPLID, as defined on the System Table component Interface System Table 1, Employee Field ID field.

Record B, C, D, and subsequent records: These records do not need the PI_EMPLID field. The Import process uses the same Payroll Interface employee ID for these data records until it reads another record A with another Payroll Interface employee ID.

To process multiple records repeatedly, set the Definition Table component - Interface Definition Record page, Occur Ind field to *Multi Recs to Single Defn Rec.* For an example, see the DETI sample data file, Record ID DPE, Coded Hours.

Record B (Earn Detail)

ERN01 (RECORD) Earn Type (NON KEY) Earn Code (NON KEY) Amount (NON KEY) The data file might look like this:

A, Emplid, check nbr, data field, data field, etc.

- B , earn type, code, amount
- B, earn type, code, amount
- B , earn type, code, amount
- B, earn type, code, amount

Each subsequent record repeats many times as necessary (using Multi Recs to Single Defn Rec).

Record C (Deduction Detail)

DED01 (RECORD)

Ded Code (NON KEY)

Ded Amount (NON KEY)

The data file might look like this:

A, Emplid, check nbr, data field, data field, etc.

- B , earn type, code, amount
- B, earn type, code, amount
- B , earn type, code, amount
- B, earn type, code, amount
- C, code, amount

The PeopleSoft system imports subsequent records in the same way.

Working with Character Sets

Use the System Table component - Interface System Table 1 page, Character Set field to select a character set for export or import processing.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the System Table, page 112.

The following table lists the character sets that Payroll Interface supports.

For example, suppose your headquarters is in the U.S., but you have an office in Japan where the payroll system uses Kanji. When Payroll Interface is run for the U.S., the Character Set field is set to *ISO 8859–1*, the Latin character set. When Payroll Interface is run for the Japanese site, the Character Set field must be set to *JIS X 0208*, the Kanji character set.

Character Set	Description
ANSI	Current ANSI Code Page
ASCII	US 7-bit ASCII
Big5	Big5 (Traditional Chinese)
CCSID1027	IBM EBCDIC 1027 (JapLatin)
CCSID1047	IBM EBCDIC 1047 (Latin1)
CCSID290	IBM EBCDIC 290 (Katakana)
CCSID300	IBM EBCDIC 300 (Kanji)
CCSID930	IBM EBCDIC 930 (Kana-Kanji)
CCSID935	IBM EBCDIC 935 (Simpified Chinese)
CCSID937	IBM EBCDIC 937 (Traditional Chinese)
CCSID939	IBM EBCDIC 939 (Latin-Kanji)
CCSID942	IBM EBCDIC 942 (Japanese PC)
CP1026	Windows 1026 (EBCDIC)
CP1250	Windows 1250 (Eastern Europe)
CP1251	Windows 1251 (Cyrillic)
CP1252	Windows 1252 (Latin1)
CP1253	Windows 1253 (Greek)

Character Set	Description
CP1254	Windows 1254 (Turkish)
CP1255	Windows 1255 (Hebrew)
CP1256	Windows 1256 (Arabic)
CP1257	Windows 1257 (Baltic)
CP1258	Windows 1258 (Vietnamese)
CP1361	Windows 1361 (Korean Johab)
CP437	MS-DOS 437 (US)
CP500	Windows 500 (EBCDIC 500V1)
CP708	Windows 708 (Arabic - ASMO708)
CP720	Windows 720 (Arabic - ASMO)
CP737	Windows 737 (Greek - 437G)
СР775	Windows 775 (Baltic)
CP850	MS-DOS 850 (Latin1)
CP852	MS-DOS 852 (Latin2)
CP855	MS-DOS 855 (IBM Cyrillic)
CP857	MS-DOS 857 (IBM Turkish)
CP860	MS-DOS 860 (IBM Portuguese)
CP861	MS-DOS 861 (Icelandic)

Character Set	Description
CP862	MS-DOS 862 (Hebrew)
CP863	MS-DOS 863 (Canadian French)
CP864	MS-DOS 864 (Arabic)
CP865	MS-DOS 864 (Nordic)
CP866	MS-DOS 866 (Russian)
CP869	MS-DOS 869 (Modern Greek)
CP870	Windows 870
CP874	Windows 864 (Thai)
CP875	Windows 875 (EBCDIC)
CP932	Windows 932 (Japanese)
CP936	Windows 936 (Simplified Chinese)
CP949	Windows 949 (Korean)
CP950	Windows 950 (Traditional Chinese)
EBCDIC	IBM EBCDIC CCSID37 (USA)
EUC-JP	Extended Unix Code (Japanese)
EUC-KR	Extended Unix Code (Korean)
EUC-TW	Extended Unix Code (Taiwan)
EUC-TW-1986	Extended Unix Code (TW-1986)

Character Set	Description
GB12345	GB 2312 (Simplified Chinese)
GB2312	GB 2312 (Simplified Chinese)
ISO-2022-JP	ISO-2022-JP Japanese
ISO-2022-KR	ISO-2022-JP Korean
ISO_8859-1	ISO 8859-1 (Latin1)
ISO_8859-10	ISO 8859-10 (Latin6)
ISO_8859-11	ISO 8859-11 (Thai)
ISO_8859-14	ISO 8859-14 (Latin8)
ISO_8859-15	ISO 8859-15 (Latin9 / Latin0)
ISO_8859-2	ISO 8859-2 (Latin2)
ISO_8859-3	ISO 8859-3 (Latin3)
ISO_8859-4	ISO 8859-4 (Latin4)
ISO_8859-5	ISO 8859-5 (Cyrillic)
ISO_8859-6	ISO 8859-6 (Arabic)
ISO_8859-7	ISO 8859-7 (Greek)
ISO_8859-8	ISO 8859-8 (Hebrew)
ISO_8859-9	ISO 8859-9 (Latin5)
JIS_X0201	Japanese Half-width Katakana

Character Set	Description
JIS_X_0208	Japanese Kanji
Java	Java (Unicode encoding)
Johab	Johab (Korean)
Shift_JIS	Shift-JIS (Japanese)
UCS2	Unicode UCS-2
UTF7	Unicode UTF-7
UTF8	Unicode UTF-8

Working with Text Translate Values

Use the Field Definition Table component - Interface Field1 page, Text field to select translate values.

See <u>Chapter 9</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Field Definition Table, page 125.

Translate values correspond to data elements that are already available to the COBOL process. The following table lists the field values, their translate values, and where the data originates.

Value	Translate Value	Source
В	Pay Period Begin Date	PAY_CALENDAR.PAY_BEGIN_ DT
С	Constant	PI_FIELD_TBL.PI_DFLT_VALU E
D	Compare Date	PI_RUN_PYGRP.COMPARE_DT TM
Е	Export Date	System date at runtime
F	PI Config ID	PAYGROUP.PI_CONFIG_ID

Value	Translate Value	Source
G	Termination Count	Process Calculation
Н	Hire count	Process Calculation = Hired this run
Ι	External Record Code	PI_DEFN_RECORD.PI_RECORD _ID
L	Logical Record Count	Process Calculation
М	Société de Traitement	(Processing Paygroup) Derived during Processing
Ν	Interface Run Number	PI_RUN_TBL.PI_RUN_NUM
0	Process Option	PI_RUNCTL.PI_RUN_OPT
Р	Pay End Date	PAY_CALENDAR.PAY_END_D T
Q	Check Date	PAY_CALENDAR.PAY_CHECK _DT
R	Pay Run ID	PI_RUN_CTL.RUN_ID
S	System ID	PI_CONFIG_TBL.PI_SYSTEM_I D
Т	Compare Time	PI_RUN_PYGRP.COMPARE_DT TM
U	Lot de Paie de Traitement	(Processing Company) Derived during Processing
X	Export Time	System Date Time value at runtime
Y	Physical Record Count	Process Calculation

Working with Company Filtering

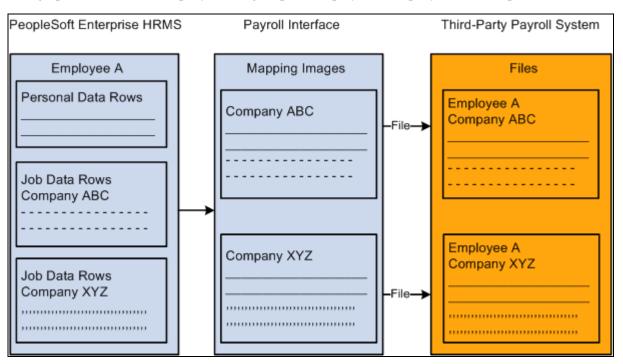
Use the Definition Table component - Interface Definition Fields page, Key Field field to select *Company* as the key field.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Definition Table, page 130.

Company filtering restricts Payroll Interface processing to a single company. With company filtering, the *Company* value that is assigned to a particular row of data must be the same as the company that you are processing in order for the row to be formatted and passed to the interface. If company filtering is not used, all rows created by Payroll Interface for each company and pay group combination are available for export.

For example, in PeopleSoft, you indicate that an employee has transferred from one company to another by adding a new JOB row with the Transfer action. In some third-party payroll systems, however, the company is part of the employee key; therefore, when an employee transfers to another company, Payroll Interface creates a new employee dossier (pool of data). For the transferred employee, you issue a termination on the old company and a hire on the new company.

After a transfer occurs, the system creates two images within Payroll Interface, one for each company. With company filtering, a change in employee data may apply to both images (the case for personal data rows, which would not have *Company* as a key field). In other cases, it may apply to one image (such as JOB row data, which you would generally want to filter by company). You can track retroactive changes even if the changes pertain to a company that the employee has already left. If you had not used company filtering, the third-party payroll system would store one set of transactions, without creating separate dossiers and without redundant data (like personal data rows).



This graphic shows how company filtering maps an employee's company data into separate files:

Company filtering

This example shows a worker employed in multiple companies over a period of five years. Assume that only one pay group exists per company.

Company	Effdt	Comprate
ССВ	01-01-1999	500
ССВ	01-01-1998	450
PST	01-01-1997	425
PST	01-01-1996	400
ССВ	01-01-1995	325

If you change data in the 1995 row, you must send the data to company CCB. If you change the 1997 row, you send the data to company PST.

To implement company filtering:

- 1. Select Company for the System Table component, Interface System Table 1 page, Process Filter field.
- 2. Select *Company* for the Definition Table component Interface Definition Fields page, Key Field field for those records that will be filtered by company.
- 3. For the company fields, use either a constant value equal to the processing company (used for personal data) or use the company from the Job Data component (or from a view based on the tables underlying the Job Data component).

Note. The system compares the field that is mapped as company to the processing company only after translation.

Working with Key Fields

Use the Definition Table component - Interface Definition Fields page, Key Field field to define a field as an occurrence (*Occurrence*) key or and effective-date (*Effdt*) key.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Definition Table, page 130.

When you define a field as an occurrence key, multiple records (rows) are formatted for export. When you define a field as an effective-date key, the retrieved data is put through an extra process to eliminate redundant records (rows) from the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table.

For example, suppose the Job Data table contains the data shown in this table:

Effective Date	Effective Sequence	Comprate	Department ID
1999-01-15	0	100	00100
1998-12-12	0	100	00200
1998-12-10	0	85	00200
1997-06-10	0	85	00300
1997-05-31	0	75	00400

If you define the Effective Date field as an occurrence key, the following data is formatted for export:

Effective Date	Comprate
1999-01-15	100
1998-12-12	100
1998-12-10	85
1997-06-10	85
1997-05-31	75

If you define the Effective Date field as an effective-date key, the following data is formatted for export:

Effective Date	Comprate
1998-12-12	100
1997-06-10	85
1997-05-31	75

Warning! Accurate processing depends on the collate order that you specify for the effectived-dated field. On the PS Tables component - PS Tables page, Collate Order field, you must select *Asc* (ascending). If you do not select the ascending collate order, you will eliminate all but the last row.

Working with COBOL Processes

This section discusses how to:

- Review delivered COBOL processes.
- Review delivered COBOL processes for special events.
- Create COBOL routines.

Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes

Use the Process Table component - Interface Process Table page, Process Description field to review descriptions of the COBOL processes that are delivered with Payroll Interface.

The delivered COBOL processes are either field or record processes (you can associate a process with either a field or a record) that perform processing tasks outside the normal scope of Payroll Interface.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Process Table, page 142.

Example: Process ID 000015

This COBOL process performs a validation against some data values and sets the value of the field to which the process is attached to one of the values listed in the Interface Process Table page, Returned Value field. Because the timing is Before Field Translation, you can then use these values in the Field Translation list. The list of values in the Returned Value field documents the process so that you know which values can be used in the Field Translation list and what they represent. This technique enables you to leverage one COBOL routine for two fields.

This process is useful because the PeopleSoft system stores certain tax values in two separate fields: one field for percents and another field for flat amounts. For this type of field, some payroll systems have one field with a Type code to specify whether it is a percent or an amount. The COBOL process determines which PeopleSoft field contains the value and returns those fields that are equal to the one identified in the Returned Value field. The Payroll Interface process then converts or translates the value in the Returned Value field to another value based on the Field Translation list.

Delivered Processes

This table lists and describes the COBOL processes that are delivered with Payroll Interface:

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000001	Record Processing	Ded End Dt	Record	No	None	When the primary PeopleSoft source for the transaction is additional earnings, matches the earnings end date against the pay end date to determine whether the additional earnings should be stopped.
000001	Export File Creation	0N1 Change	Record	Yes	PIPXPADP	Stops a deduction from exporting a field with the external field ID equal to "0N1". When the amount changes to zero, this field must be a lowercase <i>X</i> ; otherwise, it is blank. When 0N2 is zero and the change code is greater than zero, this process sets the change code to "0" and set its own change code to "2". Data in PI_PARTIC_EXPT for this field will always be "x".
000002	Before Field Translation	Area Code	Field	No	None	Extracts the U.S. area code from the phone number field if the field contains 10 characters. If the field contains fewer than 10 characters, spaces are returned.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000003	Before Field Translation	City Code1	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Returns the locality code for the City 1 field. If the employee has more than one locality code defined, the code returned is where he or she works.
000004	Before Field Translation	City Code2	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Uses the City2 Code value only if resident state and work state are different. Uses the translate entries when needed.
000005	Before Field Translation	Cnt Deduct	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Adds 1 to a counter for deductions using fields that are mapped to the ON1 field. Issues a warning message when the employee has more than 24 deductions.
000005	Export File Creation	Tilde Chr	Field	No	None	For delimited data file structures only. Inserts a Delete character as defined in the working storage of the COBOL program PIPXPRCS.CBL A tilde (~) follows the value of the field to be deleted. Only works when invoked from a Process Control record definition.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000006	Record Processing	Co change	Record	No	None	Recognizes that the PeopleSoft company ID for this employee has changed. When using this process, the PeopleSoft company ID must be mapped to a field within the record. If the converted value for the PeopleSoft company ID changes, the record containing this process ID is formatted.
000008	After Field Translation	Excess	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Returns the translated deduction code for the direct deposit bank account identified to contain the "excess" within PeopleSoft.
000008	Export File Creation	Skip Blank	Field	Yes	PIPXPADP	Bypasses this field in the output file if the Export Full option is selected and the field is blank.
000009	Before Field Translation	Lcl recip	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Creates values to apply to the translate table. If Local 2 exists, then Field 1 will be resident local and Field 02 will be work local.
000010	Before Field Translation	First Name	Field	No	None	Extracts the first name from the PeopleSoft Name field on the Personal Data Table.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000011	Before Field Translation	Last Name	Field	No	None	Extracts the last name from the PeopleSoft Name field on the Personal Data Table.
000012	After Field Translation	New Hire	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Sets the new hire action to a lowercase <i>N</i> . This is set when no history records exist for the employee.
000013	Before Field Translation	Old PI ID	Field	No	None	Uses the employee's previous PI_EMPLID.
000014	Before Field Translation	Before Field Translation	Field	No	None	Maps the previous export value for this field into the current record.
000015	Before Field Translation	Pct or Amt	Field	No	None	Derives a type code from data in two related numeric fields. The first is the amount; the second is the percent. Both fields must be on the same table and row. The return values reflect non-zero entries in the fields. Examples include Federal Tax Data, Additional Amount, and Additional Percent.
000016	Export File Creation	Bypass Rec	Record	No	None	Bypasses the entire record on the output file.
000016	Import Processing	Bypass Rec	Record	Yes	PIPMPADP	Validates and bypasses the record during the import process.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000017	Before Field Translation	Phone No	Field	No	None	Extracts the 7-digit phone number from the free-form Phone field.
000018	Record Processing	Pygrp chg	Record	No	None	Recognizes that the PeopleSoft pay group for this employee has changed. When using this process, the PeopleSoft pay group must be mapped to a field within the record. If the translated value for the PeopleSoft pay group changes, the record containing this process ID is formatted.
000019	After Field Translation	Rehire Cd	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	If the employee's status code was terminated the last time this employee's data was exported, but the current status code is Active, sets the Rehire code.
000020	Before Field Translation	RmSlsh/Dsh	Field	No	None	Returns the data value from the PeopleSoft database minus any embedded slashes or dashes. Use to return the U.S. ZIP code value without the separating dash and to return a phone number without dashes.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000021	Before Field Translation	State 2 Cd	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Uses the Resident State Code if resident state and work state are different. Uses the translate entries when needed.
000022	Before Field Translation	Std Hours	Field	No	None	Calculates standard hours per pay period from standard weekly hours and pay frequency of the pay group.
000023	Record Processing	Stop DirDp	Record	No	None	Recognizes that the Direct Deposit code no longer applies for this employee. The record containing this process ID is formatted.
000024	Record Processing	Stop AdPay	Record	No	None	Recognizes that Additional Payment no longer applies for this employee. The record containing this process ID is formatted.
000025	Before Field Translation	Stop Code	Field	No	None	Returns a Yes indicator (a returned value of "Y") when one of the following events occurs: Stop Deduction, Stop Direct Deposit, Stop Additional Pay, PI Employee ID change, Company change or Pay Group change.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000026	Record Processing	Stop Ded	Record	No	None	Recognizes that the deduction code no longer applies for this employee. The record containing this process ID is formatted.
000027	Record Processing	Stop Goals	Record	No	None	Recognizes that deduction goals no longer apply for this employee. The record containing this process ID is formatted.
000028	Before Field Translation	Stop Date	Field	No	None	Returns a stop date when any of the following events occur: Stop Deduction, Stop Direct Deposit, Stop Additional Pay, PI Employee ID change, Company change and Pay Group change. The date supplied is the pay begin date minus one day. If the event does not occur, spaces are supplied for the stop data.
000029	Record Processing	Stop Save	Record	No	None	Recognizes that the savings plan deduction no longer applies for this employee. The record containing this process ID is formatted.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000030	Before Field Translation	ST Recip	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Creates values to apply to the translate table. If State 2 exists, then Field 1 is the resident state and Field 2 is the work state.
000031	Record Processing	Transfer	Record	Yes	PIPSPADP	Detects when the transfer transaction should be formatted.
000031	Export File Creation	Transfer	Record	Yes	PIPXPADP	Recognizes when the PI_EMPID for an employee has changed. The transfer transaction is generated to include the appropriate change indicators for the fields that have changed.
000032	Before Field Translation	MD Local %	Field	No	None	Calculates the Maryland locality percentage. Translate values apply only when State 1 is Maryland.
000033	After Field Translation	SUI/SDI	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Generates an error message and does not export the employee's data to ADP if a change is detected in this field and the employee has not been assigned a new PI_EMPLID. Use to validate a change to the SUI/SDI state tax code.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000034	Before Field Translation	> 3 DirDep	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Edits the employee data for more than three direct deposit accounts.
000035	After Field Translation	New PI ID	Field	No	None	Uses the current or "new" PI-EMPLID when the old PI_EMPLID is not the same as the current PI_EMPLID assigned to the PeopleSoft employee ID.
000036	Import Processing	DPA09	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Saves pay date 1 from the Direct Pay header record for access by process 000040.
000037	Import Processing	DPA10	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Saves the pay period end date 1 from the Direct Pay header record for access by process 000040.
000038	Import Processing	DPA11	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Saves the pay date 2 from the Direct Pay header record for access by process 000040.
000039	Import Processing	DPA12	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Saves pay period end date 2 from the Direct Pay header record for access by process 000040.
000040	Import Processing	DPB11	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Selects pay dates 1 or 2 from the Direct Pay header record. PI_CHECK key fields are based upon the value of this field.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000041	Import Processing	PCX 3E8	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Updates PI- BALANCE_YEAR PI_BALANCE_PER IOD and PI_BALANCE_QT R based upon the as of date.
000042	Import Processing	PCX 3E9	Field	Yes	PIPMPADP	Updates all of the current employee's balance entries before they are inserted in the database.
000043	After Field Translation	Goal Amts	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Paired with special process 000044. Does not send the goal limit amount if it is zero on setup. Formats the reset of a goal limit amount to zero when needed.
000044	After Field Translation	Goal Code	Field	Yes	PIPSPADP	Pairs the Goal Limit codes with the Goal Limit Amount.
000045	Before Field Translation	Middle Int	Field	No	None	Retrieves the person's middle initial from the Name field. Names are entered last name, first name, and middle name. This routine takes the first character following the space after the first name.
000046	Before Field Translation	Middle Nme	Field	No	None	Retrieves the person's middle name from the Name field.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description
000047	Export File Creation	Skip Field	Field	Yes	PIPXPADP	Causes the export process to bypass the field on the output file when the Export Full option is used and the field is blank.
000048	Export File Creation	Bypass Fld	Field	No	None	Bypasses the field in the output transaction file.
000049	Record Processing	Eff Status	Record	No	None	Checks the effective status field. If it is not active, the data will not be formatted for export.
000050	Record Processing	CSV	Record	Yes	PIPSPRCS	Marks records with a stop deduction as having a stop on the PI Partic Export.
000200	Before Field Translation	GVT Remark	Field	No	None	(USF only) Creates an array of remarks codes from the SF50 remarks for inclusion in PACT Record.
000201	Before Field Translation	Tang Amt	Field	No	None	(USF only) If Tangible Benefits > 0 sets to "Y" else blank.
000202	Before Field Translation	Intang Amt	Field	No	None	(USF only) If Intangible Benefits > 0 sets to "Y" else blank.
000203	Export File Creation	Geo Code	Field	No	None	(USF only) Process GVT_GEOLOC_CD Code.

Process ID	Process Phase	Description	Туре	User Defined Process	User Exit Program	Description		
000204	Before Field Translation	Hire Date	Field	No	None	(USF only) Hire Date evaluation.		
000205	Before Field Translation	Posn Title	Field	No	None	(USF only) Position Title Code/Description.		

Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes for Special Events

The Definition Table component - Interface Definition Record page, Process ID field enables you to access COBOL processes that signal special events (transactions) such as a Stop Deduction. These events set an indicator that can be used later by another special process indicator. The following table lists the processes that Payroll Interface delivers for special events.

See Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Definition Table, page 130.

Note. The processes listed in this section are a subset of the COBOL processes that are delivered with Payroll Interface.

See <u>Chapter 10</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Reviewing Delivered COBOL Processes, page 164.

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with Transactions, page 181.

Process ID	Description	Record Type	Special Event
00001	0N1 Change	Data	Used for logical file types. Assigned to data records for DED_CALC and savings.
000023	Stop DirDP	Process	Stops direct deposit.
000024	Stop AdPay	Process	Stops additional payment. Assigned the stop record.
000026	Stop Ded	Process	Stop deduction. Assigned the stop record.
000027	Stop Goals	Process	Stop deduction goal. Assigned the stop record.
000029	Stop Save	Process	Stop savings plan deduction. Assigned the stop record.

Process ID	Description	Record Type	Special Event
000050	Savings, Additional Pay	Data	Assigned to the data records for non-logical file formats (such as CSV) for additional pay and savings plan before and after tax. These record IDs must be named: "SAVE" for before-tax savings "SPAT" for after-tax savings "APAY" for additional pay

Creating COBOL Routines

You can create your own COBOL routines for use with Payroll Interface. The system isolates your COBOL routines from the delivered Payroll Interface COBOL processes and calls them by retrieving the name specified on the Process Table component - Interface Process Table page, User Exit Program field.

Shell programs for three user exit invocation points are provided with Payroll Interface. You can use these programs as templates for your COBOL routines:

- PIPMPOTH: For routines performed during the Import process.
- PIPSPOTH: For routines performed during the Export process select/compare phases.
- PIPXPOTH: For routines performed during the Export process create export file phase.

To define your own COBOL routine:

1. Make a copy of the shell program that is associated with the Payroll Interface process phase in which your special process routine will be performed.

Do not modify the shell programs. These programs are set up with all the necessary working storage and linkage section data elements already defined and should be preserved as modules for future development.

2. Change all references to the shell program name to the name of your new routine.

Follow the PeopleSoft naming convention to make it easier to identify the timing of your own routines. You should change the last three characters of the program name to the system ID for which the routine is written. For example, the ADP system ID has three routines: *PIPMPADP*, *PIPSPADP*, and *PIPXPADP*.

3. Select a process ID for your new routine.

Review copy member *PICPRCSW.CBL* and select an unassigned number between 80000 and 899999. These numbers will not be used by PeopleSoft development. Add an 88 level description for your new routine in the copy member. Code your program logic and compile your program.

4. Define your new routine to Payroll Interface by setting up a process ID using the Process Table component.

Note. For AS400 and Oracle/VMS platforms, you must specify the calls to your user exit programs in copy member *PICUEXIT.CBL*. Edit this copy member to add your new program in the appropriate place.

See Also

Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the System Table, page 112

Chapter 9, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 1)," Setting Up the Process Table, page 142

Working with Smart Select

The Select Type field on the Import/Export Payroll Data component - Import/Export Payroll Data page has three options: *All Employees in Group, Manually Select,* and *Smart Select.* The Smart Select option provides substantial performance benefits by enabling you to process only those employees who have had online changes since the last time the Export process was run.

When deciding whether to use Smart Select, consider the following:

- Smart Select is recommended for use with very large companies.
- To activate Smart Select, you must add a PeopleCode function, UPDATE_SMARTSELECT, to each EMPLID-keyed table that is set up in the PS Tables component—including those EMPLID-keyed tables that are referenced indirectly through views.

When data changes in these tables, a record that includes the EMPLID and EMPL_RCD key fields, as well as the data change, is written to the PS_PI_PRESELECT table. When you run the Export process using the *Smart Select* option, Payroll Interface processes only those records in the PS_PI_PRESELECT table.

• Smart Select detects online changes only.

At least once per payroll cycle you should run the Export process with the *All Employees in Group* option selected to process records that have changes but do not have the PeopleCode function attached, or to process records that have changes that were made outside of the online system (for example, deduction calculations or a batch update to your employees).

Note. If you update employees other than online, but they represent only a small percentage of all employees, you can manually update the PS_PI_PRESELECT table for these employees and then run the Export process with the *Smart Select* option selected.

• Smart Select detects changes to EMPLID-keyed tables only. You should run the Export process with the All Employees in Group option selected whenever you change the Payroll Interface definition, change any tables referenced in the PS Tables component that is not keyed on the EMPLID field, or are processing a group of employees for the first time.

Activating Smart Select

Payroll Interface provides a PeopleCode function, UPDATE_SMARTSELECT, which tracks online changes and makes the information available to the Export process. To activate Smart Select, you must add this function to each EMPLID-keyed table that is referenced by the PS Tables component—including those EMPLID-keyed tables that are referenced indirectly through views. The example in this section shows how to activate Smart Select for the Citizenship table (record). Follow these same steps to activate Smart Select for other EMPLID-keyed tables.

To activate the Smart Select code for the Citizenship table:

- 1. Start PeopleSoft Application Designer.
- 2. Select File, Open.

The Open Definition dialog box appears.

- 3. From the Open Definition dialog box, do the following:
 - For the Definition field, select Record.
 - For the Name field, enter CITIZENSHIP.
 - Click Open.

The CITIZENSHIP (Record) dialog box appears.

4. Select View, PeopleCode Display.

The CITIZENSHIP (Record) dialog box displays a grid.

5. For the EMPLID field, locate the SPo (SavePostChange) cell in the grid.

PeopleCode may or may not be indicated for the EMPLID field in the SPo cell.

6. Double-click the SPo cell to open the PeopleCode editor.

The CITIZENSHIP.EMPLID.SavePostChange (Record PeopleCode) dialog box appears.

7. For the EMPLID field, add the following PeopleCode:

Declare Function UPDATE_SMARTSELECT PeopleCode PI_PRESELECT.PI_SELECT_TYPE FieldFormula;

- 8. For the EMPLID field, add the following PeopleCode:
 - If EMPL_RCD is a field in the CITIZENSHIP table, add:

UPDATE_SMARTSELECT (EMPLID, EMPL_RCD, 'Y');

• If EMPL_RCD is not a field in the CITIZENSHIP table, add:

UPDATE_SMARTSELECT (EMPLID, 0, 'N');

Note. The 'Y' or 'N' at the end of the parameter list indicates whether EMPL_RCD exists in the record. If it does not exist, then all jobs for a multijob employee will be processed in the next Smart Select export.

9. Save the PeopleCode and the table (record).

This example shows the Citizenship table (record):

T	CITIZENSHIP (Record)																
ſ	Record Fields Record Type																
	Nu	IM	Field Name	Туре	FCh	FFo	RIn	RIs	RDe	RSe	SEd	SPr	SPo	Srl	SrS	Wrk	PPr
	1	EMF	EMPLID										~				
	2	DEF	DEPENDENT_ID							<							
	3	COL	INTRY	Char	~		<						~				
	4		ZENSHIP_STATUS	Char			<				<						
	5	CITIZ	ZEN_SGP_SBR	SRec													
I																	

CITIZENSHIP table (record)

This example shows the PeopleCode that is required to activate Smart Select:

	CITIZENSHIP.EMPLID.SavePostChange (Record PeopleCode)						
EMPLID	(field)	▼ SavePostChange	•				
Declare	Function	PanelGroupPublish PeopleCode FUNCLIB_HR.PGPUBLISH FieldFormula;	-				
Declare	Function	UPDATE_SMARTSELECT PeopleCode PI_PRESELECT.PI_SELECT_TYPE FieldFormula,	;				
UPDATE_:	MARTSELE	CT (EMPLID, 0, 'N');					
PanelGro &PUBNODE		h(CreateMessage(Message.PERSON_VISA_CITIZEN_SYNC), GetLevelO(),	•				

PeopleCode function UPDATE_SMARTSELECT

PeopleCode Function UPDATE_SMARTSELECT

The PeopleCode function UPDATE_SMARTSELECT tracks and records online data changes using the PS_PI_PRESELECT table.

```
Function UPDATE_SMARTSELECT(&EMPLID, &EMPL_RCD, &EMPL_RCDN_FLAG)
\&COUNT = 0;
SQLExec("SELECT COUNT(*) FROM PS_PI_PRESELECT
WHERE EMPLID=:1 AND EMPL_RCD = :2 AND PI_SELECT_TYPE='C'
AND PI_RUN_NUM= 0", & EMPLID, & EMPL_RCD, & COUNT);
If \&COUNT > 0 Then
SQLExec("UPDATE PS_PI_PRESELECT
SET DATETIME STAMP=%CurrentDateTimeIn
WHERE EMPLID=:1 AND EMPL_RCD = :2 AND PI_SELECT_TYPE='C'
AND PI_RUN_NUM= 0", & EMPLID, & EMPL_RCD);
Else
SQLExec("INSERT INTO PS_PI_PRESELECT
(PI_SELECT_TYPE, EMPLID, EMPL_RCD, DATETIME_STAMP,
EMPL_RCDN_FLAG,PI_RUN_NUM)
VALUES ('C',:1,:2,%CurrentDateTimeIn,:3,0)", & EMPLID, & EMPL RCD,
& EMPL RCDN FLAG);
End-If;
End-Function;
```

Working with Transactions

This section provides an overview of transactions and discusses how to:

- Set up a transaction.
- Set up a stop transaction.
- Verify a transaction.
- Verify a stop transaction.

Understanding Transactions

The LOG sample data that is delivered with Payroll Interface includes transactions and corresponding stop transactions for deductions, savings plans, and additional pay. This section describes how to set up the transaction and the stop transaction for deductions using the LOGEXP export file.

When setting up transactions, the implementation details will vary depending on the type of transaction and the requirements of the third-party payroll system. The following procedures, however, show which Payroll Interface components need to be defined.

To set up a transaction:

- 1. Set up the PS Tables component—identify the tables and fields that are required for the transaction.
- 2. Set up the Field Definition Table component—define the fields that will be included in the export file.

- 3. (Optional) Set up the Instance Table component—create an instance ID if you want to restrict or modify the data that is sent to the third-party payroll system.
- 4. Set up the Definition Table component—define the transaction record and field sequences.

To set up a stop transaction:

- 1. Set up the Field Definition Table component—define the fields that will be included in the export file.
- 2. Review the Process Table component—identify the COBOL process that will perform the stop transaction.
- 3. Set up the Definition Table component—define the stop transaction record and field sequences.

Setting Up a Transaction

Follow these steps to set up a deduction transaction using the LOGEXP export file.

Step 1: Set Up the PS Tables Component

Identify the PeopleSoft tables and fields that store the data that is required for the transaction:

- Table: DED_CALC.
- Fields: DEDCD (deduction code), DED_CLASS (deduction class), and DED_CUR (deduction amount).

Use the PS Table (PI_PSREC_PNL) page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, PS Tables, PS Table) to set up the PeopleSoft table and fields:

PS Tables								
Details						Find View All First	t 🗉 1	of 1 🕒 Last
System ID:	LOG Logical File Sa	mple						+ -
Record (Table) Name:	DED_CALC							
Description:								5
	Export		•					
*Process Type:								
*Where Clause Type:	ID, EffDt = Pay End Dt	_	- L					
	Paygroup Company in			Required	I			
	Paygroup Country in W	here	🗆 Job	Data				
	Ded Calc Data							
Field Details			<u>Custon</u>			First 🗹 1-11 of 11	🕑 La	st
Field Attribute Button	*Field Name	Order by	Collate Order	Key Field	Effective Date	Effective Sequence		
Field Attribute Button	BENEFIT_PLAN			•			+	-
Field Attribute Button							+	-
Field Attribute Button	COMPANY			~			+	-
Field Attribute Button	DEDCD			•			+	-
Field Attribute Button	DED_CLASS			•			•	-
Field Attribute Button	DED_CUR						+	-
Field Attribute Button	EMPLID			V			•	-

PS Tables page

Step 2a: Set Up the Field Definition Table Component, Export File Fields

Define the fields for the deduction transaction: DEDAMT (shown in the following example) and DEDCD (not shown).

The default value for DEDAMT is the calculated deduction amount. The default value for DEDCD is the deduction code.

Note. The DED_CLASS field, identified in the PS Tables component, is not included in the export file. However, an instance ID for this field is set up in step 3.

Use the Field Definition Table - Interface Field1 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field1) to set up the field definition for the DEDAMT field:

Interface Field1 Interface <u>F</u> iel	d2
System ID: LOG Logical File S	ample Field ID: DEDAMT
Field Definition	<u>Find</u> View All First 🍽 1 of 1 🖻 Last
*Effective Date: Description:	01/01/1980 Image: status: Active Process Type: Export Image: status Image: status Deduction Amount Short Desc: Ded Amount
External Field ID:	AMOUNT *Type: Signed Text:
External Column Name:	Default Value:
Field Format	
*Field Length (in bytes):	10 Decimal Length: 2 Display Decimal Decimal Char:
Integer Length:	6 Round Decimal: Standard Rounding Rules 🔽 🗖 Blank If Zero
Sign Position:	Trailing Negative: - Use Positive Sign
Justification:	Left Pad Character:
Date Format:	Remove Trailing Spaces
	Mull Blank Character Flds

Field Definition Table - Interface Field1 page

Step 2b: Set Up the Field Definition Table Component, PeopleSoft Table and Fields

Identify the corresponding PeopleSoft table and field for the DEDAMT field:

- Table: DED_CALC
- Field: DED_CUR

Note. You *must* set up the DED_CALC table and DED_CUR field in the PS Tables component before you can access them through the Field Definition component.

Use the Field Definition Table - Interface Field2 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field2) to identify the PeopleSoft record (table) and fields:

Interface <u>F</u> ield1 Interface Fie	eld2			
System ID: LOG Logical File Field Definition	e Sample	Field ID: DEDA		First 🔳 1 of 1 🕩 Last
	/1980 _CALC _CUR 	Description: Process ID: PS Field2 Name: PI Translate Indicator:	Deduction Amount	+ -
Translate Values		<u>Customize</u> <u>F</u>	Find View All 🗖 🛗 F	irst 🗉 1 of 1 🕑 Last
*PS Value 1 PS	Value 2	PS Value 3	PI Value	
				+ -

Field Definition Table - Interface Field2 page

Step 3: (Optional) Set Up the Instance Table Component

Instance IDs enable you to restrict or modify the data that is sent to the third-party payroll system.

Deduction class values are A (after tax), B (before tax), N (non-taxable or employer paid), and T (taxable or imputed income). The Calculate Deductions process calculates deductions for all classes (A, B, N, T). In this example, the third-party payroll system wants to receive deductions only for class values A and B. Therefore, set up an instance ID DEDCLS for the DED_CLASS field to export calculated deductions for class values A and B. (Alternatively, you can set up the instanced ID to exclude class values N and T.)

Note. When setting up an instance ID, you can either *include* the values that you want to export or *exclude* values that you don't want to export. You may need to experiment to determine which set up works best. Alternatively, you can create a view to retrieve a restricted data set.

Use the Interface Table - Interface Instance Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Instance Table, Interface Instance Table) to set up instance IDs:

Interface In	nstance Ta	able								
System ID: InstanceID:	LOG DEDCLS	Logica	I File Sample							
Definition	DEDCLS						Find View All	First 🖸 1	of 1	🕑 Last
Effective Date:		01/01/1	1980	De	scription:	Inc	clude Deduction Types			+ -
Short Descriptio	on:	Ded Ty	pes	*Ins	stance Indicator:	V	alue 💌			
People Soft Reco	ord Name:	DED_C	CALC	Pe	opleSoft Field1 Na	ame:	DED_CLASS)]
Include Exclude	Indicator:	Include	e Values 💌							
Instance Inform	nation				<u>Customize Fi</u>	nd View	/ All 🗖 🛗 🛛 First 🗹 1-	3 of 3 🖭 L	.ast	
*Sequence			Field1 Value							
1			A					+		
2			В					+	-	
3			Т					+	-	

Instance Table - Interface Instance Table page

Step 4a: Set Up the Definition Table Component, File

Define the file, record, and field sequences for the export file.

Note. If you change any of the records or fields for a transaction, be sure to make the same changes to the records or fields for the corresponding stop transaction.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition File page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition File) to access the LOGEXP export file:

Interface Definition	File Interface Definition	Record Interface Definition	<u>F</u> ields		
File ID: L	OGEXP				
File ID Definition				Find View All First 🔍 1 of	1 🕨 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 🗐	*	Status:	Active	+ -
Description:	Logical Export Sam	nple	Short Desc:	Logical	
System ID:	LOG 🔍 Logica	al			
Process Type:	Export	•			
File Type:	Logical 💌	Convert Case		Include Header	
PI Record Length	: 80	Max Fields Per Output	t Rec:	5	
Data Delimiter:		External Field ID Indic	ator:	Υ	

Definition Table - Interface Definition File page

Step 4b: Set Up the Definition Table Component, Record

The LOGEXP export file includes nine record sequences. Record 40 is the deduction transaction. Record 50 is the deduction stop transactions.

Record Sequence	Record ID	Description
10	PERS	Personal Data
20	EMPL	Employment Data
30	JOB	Job Data
40	DED	Deductions
50	SDED	Stop Deductions
60	SAVE	Savings
70	SSAV	Stop Savings
80	APAY	Additional Pay
90	SPAY	Stop Additional Pay

Record 40, the deduction transaction (DED), includes:

- Record type: Data
- Instance ID: DEDCLS—the instance ID created in step 3.
- Process ID: 000001 ON1 Change—a process required for the deduction transaction.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition Record (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Record) page to set up the record sequences for the export file:

Interface <u>D</u> efinitio	n File Interface Definition Record	Interface Definition	n <u>F</u> ields			
File ID				<u>Find</u> V	/iew All First 💷 1 of 1	🕨 Last
File ID:	LOGEXP Logical Export Sample	Effe	ctive Date:	01/01/1980		+ -
Record Definit	ion			Find View All	First 🛃 4 of 9 🕨 Last	
Rec Seq Nbr:	40 Record ID: DED	*Record Type: Dat	ta 💌		+ -	
Description:	Deduction Data					
PS Record:	DED_CALC	Base Rec:				
*Occur Ind:	Multi Recs to Multi Defn Recs	•				
InstanceID:	DEDCLS Ded Types	Record Terminated Va	alue:			
Process ID:	000001 🔍 0N1 Change	Record Terminated Le	ength:	1		
Description:					لح	

Definition Table - Interface Definition Record page

Step 4c: Set Up the Definition Table Component, Fields

Record 40, the deduction transaction, includes five field sequences:

- Field Seq#: 10-50.
- Field Seq 40 and 50 are a grouped field (Group ID 001).
- Field Seq 50 is DEDAMT, the actual deduction amount.

Note. The field sequences (10–50) for transaction record 40 must be identical to the field sequences for stop transaction record 50. The *value* of field sequence 50 changes from DEDAMT to ZAMT.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition Fields page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Fields) to set up the field sequences for the record:

nterface <u>D</u> efinitio		Interface Defi	_	ace Definition F										
File ID											Find F	irst 🛄 1 o	of 1 🗆	'l Las
File ID:	LOGEX	P Logica	I Export Sample		Effe	ective Date:	01/01/198	0					-	+ -
Definition									Find)	/iew	All Fin	<u>st</u> 🚺 4 of	9 🕨	Last
Rec Seq Nbr:		40		Record ID:	DE	D Deduction [Data						+	-
PS Record:		DED_C	ALC											
Fields		-					Cust	omize Find	View All 🔽		First 🖢	1-5 of 5	L 🛃	ast
Field Sequence	Redefine	Field ID	Description	Start Position	Field Length	Field1 Name	Convert Case	Reverse Sign	*Key Field		Group	ID		
10		CMPKEY Q	Company Key	1	9	COMPANY			Record	•		Q	+	-
20			EMPLID	10	6		~		Record	•		Q	+	-
30		BLNK4	4 Blanks	16	4		~	Γ	Record	•		Q	+	-
40		DEDCD	Deduction Code	20	10	DEDCD	~	Γ	Occurrence	•	001	Q	+	-
50			Deduction Amount	30	10	DED_CUR			Non Key	•	001	Q	+	-
50			Deduction Amount	30	10	DED_CUR			Non Key	•	001	۹,	+	ŀ

Definition Table - Interface Definition Fields page

Setting Up a Stop Transaction

Follow these steps to set up a stop transaction for deductions using the LOGEXP export file.

Step 1a: Set Up the Field Definition Table Component, Export File Fields

For Payroll Interface to recognize a stop transaction, the delivered record-level process IDs must be used. PeopleSoft code moves the pay period end date (of the pay calendar entry being used with the run control) to the DATE_VAL field in the PI_PARTIC_EXTBL table when a stop process is identified. Along with the date, you'll see the corresponding field ID and CHAR_VAL (for example, for a deduction code).

See Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Export Processing, page 22.

Define the field for the deduction stop transaction: ZAMT. When the stop transaction is processed, the ZAMT default value, rather than the DEDAMT default value, is written to the export file.

The default value is determined by the requirements of the third-party payroll system (refer to the vendor documentation). For LOG systems, the default value may be 000.00 or zero. For CSV systems, the default value may be probably ~, the tilde character.

Use the Field Definition Table - Interface Field1 page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Field Definition Table, Interface Field1) to set up a field definition for the ZAMT field:

Interface Field1 Interface Fiel	d2			
System ID: CSV CSV Sample	Layout Field ID: D001			
Field Definition			Find View All First 🕙 1 of 1	🕒 Last
*Effective Date: Description:	01/01/1980 📴 * Status: Active 🔽 Deduction Code	Process Type: Short Desc:	Export Ded Cd	+ -
External Field ID:	D001 *Type: Character	short besc.		
External Column Name: Field Format	Deduction Code	Default Value:	ZZ]
*Field Length (in bytes):	8 Decimal Length:	Display Decimal	_	
Integer Length:	Round Decimal:	v	Blank If Zero	
Sign Position:	Negative:	- 🗌 Use Posi	itive Sign	
Date Format:		Remove Trailing S	paces	
	Null Blank Character Flds	Null Zero Numeric	Flds	

Field Definition Table - Interface Field1 page

Step 1b: Set Up the Field Definition Table Component, PeopleSoft Table and Fields

Because the ZAMT field does not correspond to a PeopleSoft table or field, the Field Definition Table - Interface Field2 page does not need to be set up.

Interface Field1 Interface <u>F</u> ie	eld2	
System ID: CSV CSV Sample	E Layout Field ID: D001	
Field Definition		Find View All First 🕘 1 of 1 🕒 Last
*Effective Date: Description:	01/01/1980 🗃 *Status: Active Deduction Code	Process Type: Export Short Desc: Ded Cd
External Field ID:	D001 *Type: Character Text:	×
External Column Name:	Deduction Code	Default Value: ZZ
Field Format		
*Field Length (in bytes):	8 Decimal Length:	🗖 Display Decimal
Integer Length:	Round Decimal:	Blank If Zero
Sign Position:	Negative:	- Use Positive Sign
Justification:	Left Pad Character:	
Date Format:	Y	Remove Trailing Spaces
	Null Blank Character Flds	☑ Null Zero Numeric Flds

Field Definition Table - Interface Field2 page

Step 2: Review the Process Table

Identify the COBOL process that will perform the stop transaction. This can be one of the processes delivered with Payroll Interface or a user-defined process. In this example, use Payroll Interface Process ID 000026.

See <u>Chapter 10</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with COBOL Processes, page 164.

After the process is attached to the stop transaction record (see step 3), it runs in the background during the Export process. If the process determines that a deduction code is missing, the ZAMT default value (rather than the DEDAMT default value) is written to the export file and a flag on the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table is set to P.

See Chapter 3, "Understanding PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Processing," Export Processing, page 22.

Use the Process Table - Interface Process Table page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Process Table, Interface Process Table) to view the processes that are delivered with Payroll Interface:

Interface Proce	ess Table		
Process Details		<u>Find</u> View All	First 🖸 1 of 1 🕑 Last
Process ID: *PI Process Phase: *Type:	000001 Record Processing Record User Defined Process	Short Description:	+ -
Process Description:	Deduction End Date. When the primary Peop Additional Earnings, the earnings end date is determine if the Additional Earnings should b	matched against the Pay E	
Returned Values	<u>Customize Find</u>	View All 🗖 🛗 First 🗉	1 of 1 🗈 Last
Returned Value	Description		+ -

Process Table - Interface Process Table page

Step 3a: Set Up the Definition Table Component, File

Define the file, record, and field sequences for the export file.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition File page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition File) to access the LOGEXP export file:

Interface Definition File	Interface Definition <u>R</u> eco	rd Interface De	finition <u>F</u> ields		
File ID: LOGE	XP				
File ID Definition				Find View All First 🕘 1 of 1	🕩 Last
*Effective Date:	01/01/1980 🛐		*Status:	Active	+ -
Description:	Logical Export Sample		Short Desc:	Logical	
System ID:	LOG 🔍 Logical				
Process Type:	Export	•			
File Type:	Logical 💌	Convert Cas	se	Include Header	
PI Record Length:	80	Max Fields Per	Output Rec:	5	
Data Delimiter:		External Field I	D Indicator:	Υ	

Definition Table - Interface Definition File page

Step 3b: Set Up the Definition Table Component, Record

Record 50, the deduction stop transaction (SDED), includes:

- Record Type: Process
- Base Rec: 40-the corresponding record for the deduction transaction.
- Process ID: 000026—the process that stops the deduction.

Note. The Base Rec field joins the transaction to the stop transaction: record 40 is joined to record 50.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition Record (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Record) page to set up the record sequences for the export file:

Interface <u>D</u> efinitio	n File Interface Definition Recor	d Interface De	efinition <u>F</u> ields			
File ID				Find View All First	1 of 1	🕨 Last
File ID:	LOGEXP Logical Export Sample		Effective Date:	01/01/1980		+ -
Record Definit	ion			Find View All First 4 of 9	Last	
Rec Seq Nbr:	40 Record ID: DED	*Record Type:	Data 💌		+ -	
Description:	Deduction Data					
PS Record:	DED_CALC	Base Rec:				
*Occur Ind:	Multi Recs to Multi Defn Recs	•				
InstanceID:	DEDCLS Ded Types	Record Termin	ated Value:			
Process ID:	000001 🔍 0N1 Change	Record Termin	ated Length:	1		
Description:					2	
						1

Definition Table - Interface Definition Record page

Step 3c: Set Up the Definition Table Component, Fields

Record 50, the deduction stop transaction, includes five field sequences:

- Field Seq#: 10–50.
- Field Seq 40 and 50 are a grouped field (Group ID 001).
- Field Seq 50 is now ZAMT, the zero amount that is sent when the deduction is stopped.

Note. The field sequences (10–50) for stop transaction record 50 must be identical to the field sequences for transaction record 40. The *value* of field sequence 50 changes from DEDAMT to ZAMT.

Use the Definition Table - Interface Definition Fields page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Controls, Definition Table, Interface Definition Fields) to set up the field sequences for the record:

nterface <u>D</u> efiniti	on File	Interface Defin	illion <u>R</u> ecord	face Definition Fi	leids								
File ID										Find F	First 🖳 1 c	of 1 🖢	· Las
File ID:	LOGE)	(P Logical	Export Sample		Effe	ctive Date:	01/01/198	0				Н	+ -
Definition Find View All First 🕻 5 of 9 🕨 Last													
Rec Seq Nbr	:	50		Record ID:	SDI	ED Stop Deduc	tions					+	-
PS Record:		DED_C/	ALC										
Fields							Cust	omize Find	View All 🗖 🗎	First	1-5 of 5	ЪL	.ast
Field Sequence	Redefine	Field ID	Description	Start Position	Field Length	Field1 Name	Convert Case	Reverse Sign	*Key Field	Group	ID		
10		CMPKEY 🔍	Company Key	1	9	COMPANY			Record -		4	+	-
20		EMPLID	EMPLID	10	6		•		Record 💌		0	+	-
30		BLNK4	4 Blanks	16	4		~	Γ	Record -		9	+	-
40		DEDCD 🔍	Deduction Code	20	10	DEDCD	~		Occurrence 💌	001	4	+	-
50		ZAMT	Zero Amount	30	10		~	Γ	Non Key 💌	001	4	+	-

Definition Table - Interface Definition Fields page

Verifying a Transaction

To verify the transaction:

- 1. Run the Calculate Deductions and Confirmation processes.
- 2. Run the Export process.

Step 1: Run the Calculate Deductions and Confirmation Processes

Calculate and confirm the deductions for the employee.

Use the Calculate Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Calculate Deductions, Calculate Deductions) to calculate the deductions:

Calculate	Deductions			
Run Control ID:	PS	<u>Report Manager</u>	Process Monitor	Run
Run Parameter	S			
Pay Run ID:	KU8-00-01 🤍 KU8-00-01			
Select Deduct	ions to Calculate			
	late Where Needed ate All Checks			

Calculate Deductions page

Review the results. The employee has medical and dental before-tax and nontaxable deductions. However, because the DEDCLS instance ID is set up, only the before-tax deductions will appear in the export file.

Use the Review Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Review Deductions, Review Deductions) to review deductions:

Review Deductions							
Deduction Detail	s						
Employee ID:	KUI011			Company:	GBI		
Empl Record:	0			Pay Group	KU8		
Name:	William Fra	as		Pay End Da	ate: 01/02/20	00	
Deductions							
Plan Type	Benefit Plan	Deduction Class	Deduction Code	Description	Current Deduction	Coverage Base	Current Deduction Payback
Medical	KUHM01	Before-Tax	КИНМОК	Kaiser HMO	59.77		
Medical	KUHM01	Nontaxable	КИНМОК	Kaiser HMO	60.00		
Dental	KUDEN2	Before-Tax	KUDEN9	Dental Plan	7.79		
Dental	KUDEN2	Nontaxable	KUDEN9	Dental Plan	1.85		

Review Deductions page

Step 2: Run the Export Process

Use the Import/Export Payroll Data - Import/Export Payroll Data page (Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Import/Export Payroll Data, Import/Export Payroll Data) to run the Export process:

Import/Export Pa	yroll Data	
Run Control ID: PS	Report Mar	nager Process Monitor Run
Run Parameters		
*Pay Run ID: *PI Run Option: Check Point Interval:	KU8-00-01 KU8-00-01	Run Type: Export *PI Run Number: 3
Export Options		
*Select Type: *Export Change or Full: Reprocess Compare	All Employees in Group Full Recs Export	 Run Select and Compare Only Exclude Calculated Deductions Active Employees

Import/Export Payroll Data page

Review the export file. Because the instance ID DEDCLS is set up, only the before-tax deductions appear in the export file. Notice, however, that the transaction has worked. The DEDAMT or 59.77 value appears in the export file for deduction code KUHMOK:

GBI	KUI011	ID	KUI011		
GBI	KUI011	LAST	FRAAS		
GBI	KUI011	FIRST	WILLIAM		
GBI	KUI011	ADDRESS	310 DONTE	LL ST.	
GBI	KUI011	ADDRESS2			
GBI	KUI011	CITY	KERNVILLE		
GBI	KUI011	STATE	CA		
GBI	KUI011	ZIP	932238		
GBI	KUI011	PHONE	925694791:	1	
GBI	KUI011	SSNUM	550555001	-	
GBI	KUI011	HIREDATE	03/15/199	0	
GBI	KUI011	REHIREDT			
GBI	КUI011	SERVDT	03/15/199		
GBI	KUI011		01/08/195:	1	
GBI	KUI011	LAST_DAY			
∂ BI	KUI011	TERMDATE	00 M F M 00	~	
ĞBI	KUI011	ORIGHIRE	03/15/199	U	
GBI	KUI011	SEX	М		
GBI	KUI011	TITLE	63000		
GBI	KUI011	HDEPT	63000		
GBI	KUI011	JOBTITLE	820050 820050		
GBI	KUI011 KUI011	HCCODE			
GBI		EMPTYPE	S		
GBI	KUI011	STATUS	A RFT		
GBI GBI	KUI011 KUI011	ST_CLASS CYCLE			
GBI	KUI011	SAL_HR	W S		
GBI	KUI011	STDHRS	000040.00		
GBI	KUI011	RATE1	0000000080		
GBI	KUI011	LASTRAISE	00000000000	000.0000	
GBI	KUI011	SHIFT1	N		
GBI	KUI011	PAYBYEX	Y		
GBI	KUI011	OTEXEMPT	Ý		
GBI	KUI011	FLSA	Ē		
GBI	KUI011	SUPERNAME	-		
GBI	KUI011	PAYGROUP	ки8		
GBI	KUI011	DEDUCTION		AMOUNT	000059.77
GBI	KUI011	DEDUCTION		AMOUNT	000007.79

Export file showing the transaction for deduction KUHMOK (amount 59.77)

Verifying a Stop Transaction

To verify the stop transaction:

- 1. Terminate one of the benefits for the employee.
- 2. Run the Calculate Deductions and Deduction Confirmation processes.
- 3. Run the Export process.

Step 1: Terminate a Benefit

Terminate the medical benefits for the employee, deduction code KUHMOK.

Use the Health Benefits page (Workforce Administration, Benefit Information NLD, Enroll in Benefits, Health Benefits) to terminate the medical benefits:

Health Benefits										
William Fraas	Employee			I	D: KI	JI011	Benefi	t Record:	0	
Plan Type							Find View	All First	1 of 2	▶ Last
Plan Type:	10	Medical								+ -
Coverage							Find View	All First 🖳	1 of 1	🕨 Last
*Coverage Begin Date:	03/15/1990	B 🗘		*Deduct	ion Beg	gin Date:	03/15/199	0 🖲 🗘		+ -
Coverage Election										
€ Elect	C Waive	C Termi	inate	\$ ×	*Electio	on Date:	03/15/199	0 🛐		
Benefit Program: Benefit Plan: Coverage Code: Health Provider ID: Employee Status: Enroll All Dependents	GBI US Pgm KUHMO1	Medical HMC) Plan 1	🗆 Previ		n Code: Geen	A4			
Dependent/Beneficiaries							<u>Cust</u>	omize 🗖	📜 1-	2 of 2
*ID Name		Relationship to Employee	Health Pr	ovider ID	Prev Seer		ed n Type	Age Lim	nit Flg	
01 🤍 Fraas, Jennifer		Spouse				Spou	se	N		-
02 🤍 Fraas,Jeffrey	(Child				Child		Y		-
+										

Health Benefits page

Step 2: Run the Calculate Deductions and Confirmation Processes

Calculate and confirm the deductions for the employee. The terminated medical benefits no longer appear.

Use the Review Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Review Deductions, Review Deductions) to review the deductions.

Deduction Detai	ls						
Employee ID:	KUI011			Company:	GBI		
Empl Record:	0			Pay Group	: KU8		
Name:	William Fra	as		Pay End Da	ate: 01/0	2/2000	
Doductiono						. 7	
Deductions				<u>C</u> 1	ustomize Find	View All 🗖	First 🗉 1-4 of 4 🗷 Las
Deductions Plan Type	Benefit Plan	Deduction Class	Deduction Code	<u>Cr</u> Description	<u>ustomize Find </u> Curre Deducti	nt Coverag	ge Current Deduction
		Deduction Class Before-Tax			Curre Deducti	nt Coverag	ge Current Deduction

Review Deductions page

Step 3: Run the Export Process

Run the Export process and review the export file. Notice that the stop transaction has worked. The ZAMT or 000.00 value appears in the export file for deduction code KUHMOK, the terminated medical benefit:

GBI	KUI011	ID	КUI011		
GBI	KUI011	LAST	FRAAS		
GBI	KUI011	FIRST	WILLIAM		
GBI	KUI011	ADDRESS	310 DONT	ELL ST.	
GBI	KUI011	ADDRESS2			
GBI	KUI011	CITY	KERNVILL	.E	
GBI	KUI011	STATE	CA		
GBI	KUI011	ZIP	932238		
GBI	KUI011	PHONE	92569479	11	
GBI	KUI011	SSNUM	55055500	1	
GBI	KUI011	HIREDATE	03/15/19	90	
GBI	KUI011	REHIREDT			
GBI	KUI011	SERVDT	03/15/19		
GBI	KUI011	BIRTHDATE	01/08/19	951	
GBI	KUI011	LAST_DAY			
GBI	KUI011	TERMDATE			
GBI	KUI011	ORIGHIRE	03/15/19	90	
GBI	KUI011	SEX	M		
GBI	KUI011	TITLE			
GBI	KUI011	HDEPT	63000		
GBI	KUI011	JOBTITLE	820050		
GBI	KUI011	HCCODE	820050		
GBI	KUI011	EMPTYPE	S		
GBI	KUI011	STATUS	А		
GBI	KUI011	ST_CLASS	RFT		
GBI	KUI011	CYCLE	W		
GBI	KUI011	SAL_HR	5		
GBI	KUI011	STDHRS	000040.0		
GBI	KUI011	RATE1	00000008	0000.0000	
GBI	KUI011	LASTRAISE			
GBI	KUI011	SHIFT1	N		
GBI	KUI011	PAYBYEX	Y		
GBI	KUI011	OTEXEMPT	ř		
GBI	KUI011	FLSA	E		
GBI	KUI011	SUPERNAME	200		
GBI	KUI011	PAYGROUP	KU8	MACUNIT	000007 70
GBI	KUI011	DEDUCTION		AMOUNT	000007.79 000000.00
GBI	KUI011	DEDUCTION	KUHMUK	AMOUNT	00000.00
L					

Export file showing the stop transaction for deduction KUHMOK (amount 00.00)

Chapter 11

Maintaining Payroll Data

This chapter provides an overview of payroll data and discusses how to:

- Maintain additional pay.
- Maintain general deductions.
- Maintain tax distribution data.
- Maintain employee tax data.
- (CAN) (USA) Set up and maintain direct deposit.
- Set up and maintain optional payroll data.
- (CAN) Set up and maintain source deductions.

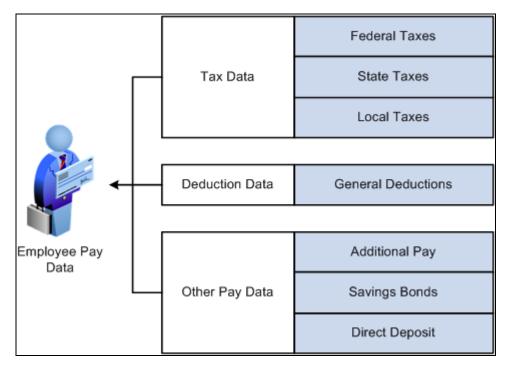
Understanding Payroll Data

After the interface definitions are set up and payroll processing has commenced, Payroll Interface enables you to maintain certain payroll data, including additional pay, general deductions, employee tax withholding information, direct deposits, and information for employees with multiple jobs.

Maintenance tasks include the initial setup of the component pages followed by the additions, changes, or deletions that normally occur to payroll-related data over time. Because most of the payroll data works in conjunction with other information that you are required to set up for Payroll Interface, the maintenance tasks are discussed in this chapter as well as other related setup chapters in this PeopleBook.

Note. Depending on the requirements of the third-party payroll system, you may not need to maintain all of the data that is discussed in this chapter. Or if the data *is* required, to simplify data entry, conversion, and maintenance issues, it may be easier to have the third-party payroll system manage the data.

This diagram illustrates the types of payroll data that you may need to maintain:



Maintaining payroll data

Maintaining Additional Pay

To maintain additional pay, use the Additional Pay (ADDITIONAL_PAY) component.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Setting Up Earnings Data," Setting Up and Maintaining Additional Pay, page 46

Maintaining General Deductions

To maintain general deductions, use the General Deduction (GENL_DED_DATA) and Override General Deductions (GENL_DED_OVERRIDE) components.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Deduction Data," Setting Up and Maintaining General Deductions, page 61

Maintaining Tax Distribution Data

To maintain tax distribution data, use the Tax Distribution Data USA (TAX_DISTRIBUTION) and Tax Distribution Data CAN (TAX_DISTRIBUTION) components.

See Also

Chapter 6, "Setting Up Tax Data," (CAN) (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining Tax Distribution Data, page 69

Maintaining Employee Tax Data

To maintain employee tax data, use the Employee Tax Data USA (TAX_DATA) and Employee Tax Data CAN (TAX_DATA_CAN) components.

See Also

Chapter 6, "Setting Up Tax Data," (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining U.S. Employee Tax Data, page 71

Chapter 6, "Setting Up Tax Data," (CAN) Setting Up and Maintaining Canadian Employee Tax Data, page 83

(CAN) (USA) Setting Up and Maintaining Direct Deposit

To set up and maintain direct deposit, use the Direct Deposit USA (DIRECT_DEPOSIT) and Direct Deposit CAN (DIRECT_DEPOSIT_CAN) components.

This section provides an overview of direct deposit and discusses how to set up direct deposits.

Understanding Direct Deposit

Employees can have pay deposited to multiple accounts; they can also have partial earnings deposited to an account and the remainder issued as a check.

Each deposit may be stated as either a percentage of net pay or as a flat-dollar amount. For example, suppose an employee wants 50.00 USD deposited to a savings account, a 100.00 USD check for pocket money, and 100 percent of the remaining net pay deposited to a checking account. To do this, you must set up three rows of distribution information, as this table shows:

Objective	Priority	Account Type	Amount
50.00 USD to savings	300	Savings	50.00 USD

Objective	Priority	Account Type	Amount
100.00 USD check	350	Issue Check	100.00 USD
Deposit remainder in checking	400	Checking	100% net pay or excess

In this case, make sure that you assign the savings and separate check entries lower priority numbers than the checking account direct deposit; this ensures that they are taken out first. Otherwise, 100 percent of the employee's net pay goes into checking before the system checks the other direct deposit guidelines.

Designate one direct deposit account type to receive the remaining funds after all of the other direct deposits are made. To designate an account to receive remaining funds, select *Balance* as the deposit type. If you do not do this, the remaining balance is issued through a check.

To change or discontinue direct deposits, set up the appropriate effective-dated rows using the Direct Deposit page.

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Direct Deposit

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Direct Deposit	DIRECT_DEPOSIT	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Direct Deposit USA, Direct Deposit	(USA) Set up and maintain the direct deposit of employee pay.
Request Direct Deposit	DIRECT_DEPOSIT_CAN	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Direct Deposit CAN, Request Direct Deposit	(CAN) Set up and maintain the direct deposit of employee pay.

Setting Up Direct Deposits

Access the Direct Deposit page for USA (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Direct Deposit USA, Direct Deposit).

Access the Request Direct Deposit page for CAN (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Direct Deposit USA, Direct Deposit)(Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Direct Deposit CAN, Request Direct Deposit).

Direct Deposit			
Frank Wicker Deposit Information		Person ID: k	CUI001 <u>Find</u> View All First 1 of 1 Last
*Effective Date:	07/22/1995 🛐	*Status:	Active 💌 🛨 -
Distribution Informat	ion		Find View All First 🕒 1 of 2 🕨 Last
*Account Type: Net Pay Percent: Bank ID:	Savings	*Deposit Type: Net Pay Amount: Account Number:	Amount 200.00 78542132
*Priority:	1		Prenotification Required
Prenote Date:		Prenote Status:	Not Submtd
This data was last up	dated by Online User	Data last updated on	09/12/2006

Direct Deposit page (USA)

Request Direc	t Deposit		
Frank Wicker		Person ID:	KUI001
Deposit Information			Find View All First 🖲 1 of 1 🕒 Last
*Effective Date:	07/22/1995 🛐	*Status:	Active -
	Suppress DDP Advice Print		
Distribution Informat	ion		Find View All First 🖾 1 of 2 🕨 Last
*Account Type:	Savings 💌	*Deposit Type:	Amount 💌 🛨 🖃
Net Pay Percent:		Net Pay Amount:	200.00
Bank ID:	122101191	Branch ID:	
Account Number:	78542132	*Priority:	1
This data was last up	dated by Online User	Data last updated	on 09/12/2006

Request Direct Deposit page (CAN)

Distribution Information

Account Type

Select the applicable value to indicate a direct deposit to a checking or savings account, or if the system will issue a check: *Checking, Savings,* and *Issue Check*.

Deposit Type	Select <i>Amount</i> if the employee wants a fixed dollar amount to be deposited in this account type.
	Select <i>Balance</i> if the balance of an employee's pay is to be deposited in this account type.
	Select <i>Percent</i> if the employee wants a specific percentage of his net pay to be deposited in this account type.
Net Pay Percent and Net Pay Amount	Enter a specific dollar amount if you selected <i>Amount</i> in the Deposit Type field. Enter a percent if you selected <i>Percent</i> in the Deposit Type field.
Bank ID	Enter the bank ID, which must be nine digits for the U.S. and three digits for Canada.
	(USA) If the account type is <i>Checking</i> or <i>Savings</i> , the system validates the bank transit number that you enter.
	Note. You must enter a bank ID and account number for each account type.
Account Number	Enter the employee's account number. The account number represents the employee's checking or savings account into which the money should be deposited.
(USA) Prenotification Required	Select to enable prenotification. The system creates a prenote status file for each employee the first time that it processes direct deposits to verify that the transit and account numbers are valid.
	Employees who are set up for direct deposit continue to receive checks until the prenotification period has passed. If the prenote wait period is ten days and you are running a weekly payroll, employees will most likely receive two paychecks before direct deposit starts.
(CAN) Branch ID	Enter the five digit branch ID.
Priority	Enter a priority number for this distribution. During direct deposit processing, distributions are made to accounts in order of their priority number—the lower the priority number, the higher the priority. Priority becomes important when an employee's net pay isn't enough to cover all direct deposits—in this case, only the higher priority deposits are made.
This data was last updated by	Each time direct deposit data is updated, the system indicates whether an online user or a self-service web user made the update, and it displays the date of the most recent update. Online users can make updates online using the Direct Deposit page. The employee, also known as the web user, can make updates using the Direct Deposit transaction in the ePay self-service application.

Setting Up and Maintaining Optional Payroll Data

To set up and maintain optional payroll data, use the Payroll Options (PAYROLL_DATA) component.

This section provides an overview of optional payroll data and discusses how to:

- Set up paycheck delivery and distribution.
- Set up paycheck location and payroll deduction subsets.

Understanding Optional Payroll Data

Optional payroll processing information, such as check distribution and deduction subset options, is often necessary when employees have multiple jobs or have multiple jobs and need to be paid through more than one payroll system.

If you are setting up multiple jobs:

• Calculate Deductions—Follow the guidelines for PeopleSoft Benefits Administration.

See PeopleSoft Benefits Administration PeopleBook.

• Benefit Deductions—Follow the guidelines for PeopleSoft Benefits Administration.

See PeopleSoft Benefits Administration PeopleBook.

• General Deductions—Set up and maintain the Payroll Options component, Payroll Options 2 page.

See <u>Chapter 11, "Maintaining Payroll Data," Setting Up Paycheck Location and Payroll Deduction</u> <u>Subsets, page 209.</u>

Pages Used to Set Up and Maintain Optional Payroll Data

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Payroll Options 1	PAYROLL_DATA1	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Payroll Options, Payroll Options 1	Set up paycheck delivery and distribution options.
Payroll Options 2	PAYROLL_DATA2	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Payroll Options, Payroll Options 2	Set up paycheck location and payroll deduction subset options.

Setting Up Paycheck Delivery and Distribution

Access the Payroll Options 1 page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Payroll Options, Payroll Options 1).

Payroll Options	1 Payroll <u>O</u> p	ptions 2				
Rhonda Di Ben Paycheck Del			ID:	KUI007	Company:	GBI
Company		C Postal Service				
Distribution M	ail Option					
• Home Add	Iress	C Mailing Address	C Ch	eck Address	Update Check Add	lress
Employee's (Current Addres	s				
Country:	USA (United States				
Address:	8 Hudson \ Beacon, N					

Payroll Options 1 page

Paycheck Delivery Option

Company Distribution	Select to indicate that the check should be handed out as part of a regular company distribution.
Postal Service	Select to indicate that the check should be mailed using the Postal Service.

Distribution Mail Option

Use the options in the Distribution Mail Option group box to indicate how an employee's check should be distributed.

Home Address	Select to send checks to the employee's home address. The system automatically displays the home address from the employee's personal data in PeopleSoft HCM.
Mailing Address	Select to send checks to the employee's mailing address. The system automatically displays the mailing address from the employee's personal data in PeopleSoft HCM.
Check Address	Select to send checks to the employee's check address. The system automatically displays the check address from the employee's personal data in PeopleSoft HCM.

Update Check Address Click to update the employee's check address here, rather than on the Personal Data component.

Setting Up Paycheck Location and Payroll Deduction Subsets

Access the Payroll Options 2 page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Payroll Options, Payroll Options 2).

Payroll Options 1 Pa	ayroll Options 2					
Rhonda Di Benedetto Primary PayGroup:	KU7 Q		ID:	KU1007	Company:	GBI
Paycheck Location Op Home Departmen Job Location Other Location Other Location	t Location					
Set ID:		Location Code:			٩	
Mail Drop ID: Paycheck Name: Deductions Taken						
*Deductions Taken:	NoOverride 💌	Deduction Subset	ID:			
📳 Save 🔯 Return t	to Search 🔄 Notify	2 Refresh	æ	Update/Display	Include History	Correct History

Payroll Options 2 page

Primary PayGroupSelect to identify the pay group for which a consolidated paysheet will be
created when an employee is being paid in different pay groups during the
same pay run. The primary pay group also controls whether deductions or
additional pay should be taken for the pay period.For employees with multiple jobs, PeopleSoft recommends that you select,
as the primary pay group, the one in which the employee is paid most often.
If you leave this field blank, the system uses the default pay group that is
associated with the first job into which the employee was hired.Note. You are responsible for verifying that this value is correct for each
employee.

Paycheck Location Option

Use the options in the Paycheck Location Option group box to specify which location code to use as a sort option for printing paychecks for this pay group. These options are used only if:

- The Company Distribution Order option is selected as the paycheck sequence option on the Pay Group Table Check Distribution page.
- The Select on Payroll Data Panel option is selected as the paycheck location option on the Pay Group Table Check Distribution page.
- The location is entered as a check print sequence on the Pay Group Table Check Sequencing page.

See Chapter 7, "Setting Up Payroll Schedules," page 97.

Note. You must create location codes in the Location table before you can use them here or elsewhere in the system.

Home Department Location	Select the location code (in the Department table) that is associated with the department ID on the employee's Job record that is used as a sort option for printing checks.
Job Location	Select the location on the employee's Job record that is used as a sort option for printing checks.
Other Location	Select to enter a different location code to use as a sort option for printing checks. In this case, the system uses the designated agent address and transmits the check for office delivery.
	If you select the Other Location option, you also must select a setID and a location code.
SetID	Select the setID for the location code.
Location CD (location code)	Select a location code to indicate this location as a sort option for printing checks. Use this option only if the <i>Select on Payroll Data Panel</i> option is selected as the paycheck location option on the Pay Group Table - Check Distribution page.
Mail Drop ID	Select to enter the employee's mail drop ID.
Paycheck Name	Select to enter a name, other than the employee name that is entered on the Personal Data record, to whom the paycheck should be made out. This field is not formatted, so enter the name exactly as you want it to appear on the paycheck.

Deductions Taken

Use the options in the Deductions Taken group box to indicate how to take deductions for an employee. Selections made on this page override the values that are entered for the pay run in the General Deductions Taken field on the Pay Calendar table. Values include:

Deductions Taken	• <i>NoOverride:</i> This is the default value. If this is unchanged, the deductions that are specified on the Pay Calendar table are not overridden on the paysheet at this stage in deduction override evaluation processing.
	• <i>Deduction:</i> Select this value to process the standard general deductions for this employee as set up on the Deduction table.
	• <i>None:</i> Select this value if no general deductions should be taken out of the paycheck.
	• <i>Subset:</i> Select this value to take only those general deductions that are included in the deduction subset that you specify in the Deduction Subset ID field.
Deduction Subset ID	You must specify the subset ID if you select <i>Subset</i> in the Deductions Taken field.

(CAN) Setting Up and Maintaining Source Deductions

To set up and maintain source deductions, use the Update Source Deductions CAN (RUN_TAX103CN) component.

This section provides an overview of source deduction processing and discusses how to update source deductions.

Understanding Source Deduction Processing

Use the Update Source Deductions SQR Report process (TAX103CN) to calculate and update federal, Quebec, and provincial basic source deductions for employees by generating a new Canadian Income Tax Data record for each employee who is active as of the effective date specified.

Set up and run this process at predefined intervals in preparation for the new year's payroll processing. The corresponding report (TAX103CN) provides a list of all records created.

Page Used to Set Up and Maintain Source Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Update Source Deductions	RUN_TAX103CN	Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Update Source Deductions CAN, Update Source Deductions	Run the Update Source Deductions SQR Report process (TAX103CN).

Updating Source Deductions

Access the Update Source Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Update Payroll Information, Update Source Deductions CAN, Update Source Deductions).

Update Source Deductions	S	
Run Control ID: PS Language: English 💌	<u>Report Manager</u>	r Process Monitor Run
Report Request Parameter(s)		
Effective Date: 3		
Federal Increase By	Quebec Increase By	Provincial Instrasso By Find First 1 of 1 Last
Percent: Amount:	Percent: Amount:	*Province: Percent:
Percentage changes will be applied be	efore fixed amount Changes	Amount:
Reset Special Letters: Y	Reset Federal Commis	
Reset Special Letters (Quebec): Y Reset CPP Subject Months: N	Reset Quebec Commis Reset Cross Province:	

Update Source Deductions page

Federal Increase By	Use this group box to perform updates to employees' federal basic claim amounts. Use percent or amount only; specifying the value of the increase.
Quebec Increase By	Use this group box to perform updates to employees' Quebec basic claim amounts. Use percent or amount only; specifying the value of the increase.
Provincial Increase By	Use this group box to perform updates to employees' provincial basic personal amounts. Add rows to enter multiple provinces. Use percent or amount only; specifying the value of the increase.
Reset Special Letters	Enter Y (yes) to reset the special letters amount to zero.
Reset Special Letters (Quebec)	Enter <i>Y</i> to reset the Quebec special letters amount to zero.
Reset CPP Subject Months	Y: Reset the employee's CPP subject months to 12.
(reset Canada Pension Plan subject months)	N (no): Reset the employee's CPP subject months to zero when the employee's original CPP subject months are fewer than 12 (for example, to reset CPP subject months to zero for employees who no longer contribute to CPP). If the employee's original CPP subject months are 12, they remain 12.

Reset Federal Commission	Enter <i>Y</i> to reset the federal commission amounts to zero.
Reset Quebec Commission	Enter <i>Y</i> to reset the Quebec commission amounts to zero.
Reset Cross Province	<i>Y:</i> The Cross Province check box on the Canadian Income Tax Data 2 page is deselected when the new record is created.
	<i>N:</i> The Reset Cross Province check box and associated field values are copied to the newly created record.

Chapter 12

Running Deductions

This chapter provides an overview of deduction processing and discusses how to:

- Calculate deductions.
- Confirm or unconfirm deductions.
- Review deductions.

Understanding Deduction Processing

If you maintain deduction information using Payroll Interface and the Manage Base Benefits business process in PeopleSoft HR, then you must run the Calculate Deductions and Confirm Deductions processes before running the Export process.

The deduction processes use the information that you set up through the Manage Base Benefit business process to calculate and confirm *per pay period* deduction amounts. When the Export process is run, these amounts are exported, along with the other payroll data, to the third-party payroll system. The third-party payroll system performs the gross to net calculations.

Note. If you do not maintain deductions (that is, if the third-party payroll system manages all deduction information), then you do not need to run the Calculate Deductions or Confirm Deductions processes.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," page 221.

See PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler PeopleBook

Calculating Deductions

Use the Calculate Deductions COBOL SQL process (PSPDCRUN) to calculate pay period deduction amounts. If an error occurs, correct the problem and then run the process again. You can run the Calculate Deductions process as many times as necessary to correct errors. After you have resolved all of the errors, you can run the Confirm Deductions process.

Note. To determine whether errors occurred during the Calculate Deductions process, examine *both* the deduction run (Review Deductions component) and the deduction messages (Review Error Messages component). You cannot run the Confirm Deductions process until all deduction calculation errors have been resolved.

To calculate deductions:

1. Run the Calculate Deductions process to calculate deductions.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Calculating Deductions, page 217.

2. Review the results of the deduction calculation run.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Reviewing Deductions, page 219.

Confirming Deductions

Use the Confirm Deductions COBOL SQL process (PSPDCCNF) to signify that the pay period deduction amounts have been calculated and are error free; that is, you have run the Calculate Deductions process, checked the results, rerun the process if necessary, and verified that the results are accurate. When you run the Confirm Deductions process, the system stores the results in the DED_CALC and DED_MESSAGE tables, and flags the pay calendar as confirmed (F flag). The deductions are now ready for the Export process.

Note. Again, to determine whether errors occurred during the Confirm Deductions process, examine *both* the deduction run (Review Deductions component) and the deduction messages (Review Error Messages component).

To confirm deductions:

1. Run the Confirm Deductions process to confirm the calculated deductions.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Confirming or Unconfirming Deductions, page 218.

2. Review the results of the deductions confirmation run.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Reviewing Deductions, page 219.

Reprocessing Deductions

Use the Deductions Unconfirm COBOL SQL process (PSPDCUNC) to unconfirm and reprocess deductions that have already been calculated and confirmed.

To process deductions, you run (and review) the Calculate Deductions and Confirm Deductions processes. After the Confirm Deductions process is run, no further changes can be made to deduction data for the pay period unless you reprocess the deductions.

To reprocess deductions:

- 1. Update or make the necessary changes to the deduction data.
- 2. Run the Deductions Unconfirm process to unconfirm the calculated deductions.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," Confirming or Unconfirming Deductions, page 218.

- 3. Run the Calculate Deductions process to recalculate deductions.
- 4. Run the Confirm Deductions process to reconfirm the calculated deductions.

Calculating Deductions

To calculate deductions, use the Calculate Deductions (RUNCTL_DED_CALC) component.

This section discusses how to select the deduction calculation options.

Pages Used to Calculate Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Calculate Deductions	RUNCTL_DED_CALC	Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Calculate Deductions, Calculate Deductions	Select the deduction calculation options and run the Calculate Deductions COBOL SQL process (PSPDCRUN) to calculate deductions.

Selecting the Calculate Deductions Options

Access the Calculate Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Calculate Deductions, Calculate Deductions).

Calculate D	eductions			
Run Control ID: F	PS	<u>Report Manager</u>	Process Monitor	Run
Run Parameters				
Pay Run ID:	(U1-04-01 🔍	US KU1 Weekly Pay 01Jan 04		
Select Deduction	ns to Calculate			
Only Calculat ○ (Re)Calculate	te Where Needed e All Checks			

Calculate Deductions page

Pay Run IDSelect a pay run ID. The pay run ID identifies the pay groups to be
processed.See Chapter 7, "Setting Up Payroll Schedules," page 97.

Select Deductions to	Select:
Calculate	• Only Calculate Where Needed when employee-level changes occur. The system calculates deductions for employees who:
	• Were not yet calculated this pay period.
	• Were calculated, but errors occurred during the calculation process.
	• Had benefit or job changes since the last deduction calculation for the pay period.
	• (Re)Calculate All Checks when benefit-table-level changes occur that will affect deduction calculation, such as benefit premium adjustments.
	Note. This option processes both benefit-table-level changes and employee-level changes.

Confirming or Unconfirming Deductions

To confirm or unconfirm deductions, use the Confirm Deductions (RUNCTL_DED_CONF) component.

This section discusses how to select the deduction confirmation options.

Pages Used to Confirm or Unconfirm Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Confirm Deductions	RUNCTL_DED_CONF	Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Confirm Deductions, Confirm Deductions	Select the deduction confirmation options. Run the Confirm Deductions COBOL SQL process (PSPDCCNF) to confirm the calculated deductions. Run the Deductions Unconfirm COBOL SQL process (PSPDCUNC) to unconfirm the calculated deductions.

Selecting the Deduction Confirmation Options

Access the Deduction Confirmation page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Confirm Deductions, Deduction Confirmation).

Confirm D	eductions			
Run Control ID:	PS	<u>Report Manager</u>	Process Monitor	Run
Run Parameter	ſS			
Pay Run ID:	KU1-01-04 🔍	US KU1 Weekly Pay 01 Jan 04		

Confirm Deductions page

Pay Run IDSelect the pay run ID of the deduction calculation run that you want to
confirm or unconfirm.

See <u>Chapter 12</u>, "Running Deductions," Selecting the Calculate Deductions Options, page 217.

Reviewing Deductions

To review deductions, use the Review Error Messages (DED_MESSAGE) and Review Deductions (DED_CALCULATIONS) components.

This section discusses how to review deduction amounts.

Pages Used to Review Deductions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Error Messages	DED_MESSAGE	Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Review Error Messages, Error Messages	Review error messages after running a deduction process.
Review Deductions	DED_CALCULATIONS	Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Review Deductions, Review Deductions	Review deduction amounts after running a deduction process.

Reviewing Deduction Amounts

Access the Review Deductions page (Payroll Interface, Pay Period Deductions, Review Deductions, Review Deductions).

Deduction Detail	s						
Employee ID:	KUI011			Company:	GBI		
Empl Record:	0			Pay Group	KU8		
Name:	William Fra	as		Pay End Da	ate: 01/02/20	00	
Deductions				<u>Cı</u>	ustomize <u>Find</u> View	/ All 🗖 🛗	First 🖲 1-4 of 4 🖻 Las
Plan Type	Benefit Plan	Deduction Class	Deduction Code	Description	Current Deduction	Coverage Base	Current Deduction Payback
Medical	KUHM01	Before-Tax	КИНМОК	Kaiser HMO	59.77		
Medical	KUHM01	Nontaxable	КИНМОК	Kaiser HMO	60.00		
Dental	KUDEN2	Before-Tax	KUDEN9	Dental Plan	7.79		
Dental	KUDEN2	Nontaxable	KUDEN9	Dental Plan	1.85		

Review Deductions page

Review Deductions

To access the Review Deductions page, you must first make selections on the Review Deductions search page. The Payline Calculation Status field has several options.

Payline Calculation Status

Always select and review the information for the *Calculation Error,Pay in Progress*, and *Updated by User* options.

Note. Calculation errors (E) are automatically displayed, but the pay in progress (P) and updated by user (U) errors are not. If pay in progress or updated by user errors exist and are not corrected during the Calculate Deductions process, the Confirm Deductions process will fail.

The Payline Calculation Status option is:

- Set to *Calculated* if no errors occur during the Calculate Deductions run.
- Set to Confirmed if no errors occur during the Confirm Deductions run.
- Reset to *Calculated* after the Deduction Unconfirm process is run.

Chapter 13

Running Exports and Imports

This chapter provides an overview of data exchanges and discusses how to:

- Export or import data.
- Create the export file separately.
- Convert tab-delimited import files.
- Review exports or imports.

Understanding Data Exchanges

Payroll Interface enables you to exchange data between PeopleSoft HCM and a third-party payroll system. Data is exported from PeopleSoft HCM to the third-party payroll system using either a file or table. Data is imported from the third-party payroll system back into PeopleSoft HCM using *only* an ASCII formatted file. You use the same run-control process to export or import data.

Note. If you maintain deduction information, you must run the Calculate Deductions and Confirm Deductions processes before running the Export process.

See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," page 215.

See PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler PeopleBook

Exporting Data

Use the Export Application Engine process (PI_INRUN) to export data. The Export process retrieves, maps, and exports data using the definitions and processing routines that are set up through the export interface. When the Export process is complete (the export file or the export table is created), the third-party payroll vendor uses the appropriate software to load the data and process the payroll.

The export process includes three phases: select, compare, and export.

- During the select phase, employee payroll data is retrieved from the PeopleSoft HCM tables.
- During the compare phase, the selected data is compared against the data from the previous export run. The comparison phase identifies any data changes that have occurred since the last export.
- During the export phase, the data is exported to either a flat file or a table.

A full-records export performs the select and export phases; all employee data is exported. A changes-only export performs the select, compare, and export phases; only employee data that has changed is exported.

To export data:

1. Set up and run the Export process.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Exporting or Importing Data, page 222.

2. Review the results of the Export process run.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Reviewing Exports or Imports, page 229.

Importing Data

Use the Import Application Engine process (PI_INRUN) to import data. The Import process loads the processed payroll information (check detail and balance data) generated by the third-party payroll system into seven Payroll Interface import tables for online viewing and reporting. Further processing or technical configuration may be required to check the validity of the data or to ensure that employee-level data can be accessed in a secure manner.

To import data:

- 1. Obtain a copy of the ASCII import file from the third-party payroll vendor.
- 2. (Optional) If the file is tab-delimited, convert it to comma-delimited.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Converting Tab-Delimited Import Files, page 228.

- 3. Store the import file in the location that is defined in the File Handle Table component.
- 4. Set up and run the Import process.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Exporting or Importing Data, page 222.

5. Review the results of the Import process run.

See Chapter 13, "Running Exports and Imports," Exporting or Importing Data, page 222.

Exporting or Importing Data

To export or import data, use the Import/Export Payroll Data (PI_RUNCTL_PNL) component.

This section discusses how to select the export or import options.

Pages Used to Export and Import Data

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Import/Export Payroll Data	PI_RUNCTL_PNL	Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Import/Export Payroll Data, Import/Export Payroll Data	Select the export or import process options and run the P.I. Export/Import Driver Application Engine process (PI_INRUN) to export or import data.

Selecting the Export or Import Options

Access the Import/Export Payroll Data page (Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Import/Export Payroll Data, Import/Export Payroll Data).

Import/Export Pa	yroll Data	
Run Control ID: PS	Report Ma	anager Process Monitor Run
Run Parameters		
*Pay Run ID: *PI Run Option: Check Point Interval:	KU1-01-04 US KU1 Wee	Run Type: Export *PI Run Number: 3
Export Options		
*Select Type: *Export Change or Full: Reprocess Compare	All Employees in Group	 Run Select and Compare Only Exclude Calculated Deductions Active Employees

Import/Export Payroll Data page

Run Parameters

Run Type	Select which process to run, either Export or Import.	
PI Run Option (Payroll Interface run option)	 Select a run option: <i>New:</i> Increments the payroll interface run number and runs a new Export process. <i>Reprocess:</i> Reruns an existing Export process. You must select the payroll interface run number of the process that you want to reprocess. 	
	• <i>Restart:</i> Restarts the most recent Export process (the most recently selected payroll interface run number).	
PI Run Number	Each time that you run a new Export process, the system increments the run number. During the compare phase, the Export process uses the run numbers to compare the results of the current export with the results of the previous export.	

Check Point Interval (check point interval in minutes)	Select to specify how often, in minutes, the system should commit during a process run.
	Note. To determine the interval using number of employees rather than number of minutes — that is, to use the Installation Table - Third Party/System page, Commit After Empl Processed (commit after employee processed) field value — leave the Check Point Interval field blank or enter 0.

Export Options

Use this group box to select options for the Export process. (These options do not apply to the Import process).

Select Type

Select which employees to process:

- All Employees in Group: Process all employees in the pay group.
- *Manually Select:* Process those employees that are specified in the *Selected Employees* group box.
- *SmartSelect:* Process those employees that are in the pay group for whom online changes have been made since the last export run. If the selection process finds that all employees in the group have not yet been run for this company and pay group combination, *SmartSelect* is overridden at the pay group level and changed to *All Employees in Group*.

Note. Before selecting this option, you *must* activate SmartSelect by attaching a PeopleCode function to all EMPLID-keyed tables that are defined in the PS Tables component.

See <u>Chapter 10, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2),"</u> Working with Smart Select, page 178.

Note. (*USF*) For National Finance Center (NFC) interface definitions, the Select Type field does not appear. The Output Files (s) field appears instead. You can output all files or just the PACT file or PMSO file.

See <u>Chapter 10</u>, "Setting Up a Payroll Interface Definition (Part 2)," Working with Smart Select, page 178.

Export Change or Full	Select to identify which employee records to process:		
	• <i>Chgs Only</i> (changes only): Process only employee records with changed data.		
	• <i>Full Recs</i> (full records): Process all employee records.		
	Note. If you attempt to run a changes-only export (select, compare, export) before running a full-records export (select, export), processing becomes <i>Full Recs</i> by default. To perform a changes-only export, data from a previous run must be in place.		
Run Select and Compare	Select this option to run the Export process but not create the export file.		
Only	This option enables you to review the export data before creating the export file. It also enables you to run the Export process at one location and create the export file at another location.		
	Note. If you select this option, use the Complete Export to File (complete export to external file) component to create the export file.		
Exclude Calculated	Select if you do not want to process deductions.		
Deductions	Note. <i>Always</i> select this option if you do not maintain deductions (if you never run the Calculate Deductions and Confirm Deductions processes).		
	See Chapter 12, "Running Deductions," page 215.		
Active Employees	Select to process only employees whose employee status is defined as active (on the System Table - Interface System Table 2 page, <i>Employee Status</i> field).		
	Note. Do not select this option if you want to process all employees, regardless of their status (for example, for year-end processing).		

Reprocess	
Reprocess	Select to rerun a previously completed Export process.
	• <i>Compare:</i> Rerun the Export process compare and export phases.
	 This option deletes the data from the PS_PI_PARTIC, PS_PI_PARTIC_EXPT, and PS_PI_MESSAGE tables where the PI_RUN_NUMBER matches the reprocess PI_RUN_NUMBER. The Export process performs the select, compare, and export phases. <i>Export:</i> Rerun the Export process export phase. This option uses the data that is currently stored in the PS_PI_PARTIC PS_PI_PARTIC_EXPT, and PS_PI_MESSAGE tables where the PI_RUN_NUMBER matches the reprocess PI_RUN_NUMBER. The Export process performs the export phase only.
	Note. To reprocess an Export run, you usually select the Compare option.

Selected Employees

This group box appears only when you select Select Type, *Manually Select*. Manually enter each employee that you want to include in the Export process.

Employee ID and **Empl Record** (employee record) Enter the employee identifiers as defined on the Employee Table - Interface Employee Table page.

Creating the Export File Separately

To create the export file separately, use the Complete Export to File (PI_RUNCTL_AE) component.

This section discusses how to select the export file run options.

Pages Used to Create the Export File Separately

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Complete Export to File	PI_RUNCTL_AE_PNL	Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Complete Export to File, Complete Export to File	Select the export file run options and run the P.I. External File I/O Application Engine process (PI_EXTFL) to create the export file separately. Note. Use this page only if you have already run the Export process using the Import/Export Payroll Data page with the Run Select and Compare Only option selected.

Selecting the Export File Run Options

Access the Complete Export to File page (Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Complete Export to File, Complete Export to File).

Complete Export to File					
Run Control ID: PS)	<u>Report Manager</u>	Process Monitor	Run	
Run Parameters					
*Pay Run ID:	KU1-01-04	US KU1 Weekly Pay 01 Jan 04			
Run Type:	Export 💌				
*PI Run Option:	New				
*PI Run Number:	1				

Complete Export to File page

Note. Use this page only if you have already run the Export process using the Import/Export Payroll Data page with the Run Select and Compare Only option selected.

Pay Run IDSelect the pay run ID of the export run that you want to complete.

Run Type Select and enter *Export*.

PI Run Option (payroll interface run option)	Select to enter a run option.
Payroll Interface Run Number	Select to enter the run number that corresponds to the pay run ID.

Converting Tab-Delimited Import Files

To convert tab-delimited import files, use the Convert Tab Delimiter (RUNCTL_PICNVT_TAB) component.

This section discusses how to select the tab-delimited import file options.

Pages Used to Select and Convert Tab-Delimited Import Files

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Convert Tab Delimiter	RUNCTL_PICNVT_TAB	Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Convert Tab Delimiter, Convert Tab Delimiter	Select the tab-delimited import file options to run the Convert Tab Delimited Files SQR Report process (PI002) to convert a tab- delimited import file.

Selecting the Tab-Delimited Import File Options

Access the Convert Tab Delimiter page (Payroll Interface, Payroll Data Exchanges, Convert Tab Delimiter, Convert Tab Delimiter).

Convert Tab Delimiter					
Run Control ID: PS	3	Report Manager Process Monito	Run		
Run Parameters					
*System ID: Configuration ID:	CSV 🔍 CSV 🔍	CSV Sample Layout CSV Sample Config ID			

Convert Tab Delimiter page

Note. Use this page to convert tab-delimited import files. Because COBOL automatically changes a tab to a space when reading a file, you must convert tab-delimited files into comma-delimited files before importing them.

System ID	Select the system ID that identifies the third-party payroll system.	
Configuration ID	Select the configuration ID that identifies the import files to be converted.	

Reviewing Exports or Imports

To review exports and imports, use the Error Messages (PI_MESSAGES), Run Table (INTERFACE_RUN_TBL), Export Details (INTERFACE_PARTIC), Table Export (PI_PARTIC_EXTBL), Check Summary (PI_CHECK_SUMM), Earnings Balances (INTERFACE_EARN_BAL), Deduction Balances (INTERFACE_DED_BAL), and Tax Balances (INTERFACE_TAX_BAL) components.

This section discusses the pages used to review exports or imports.

Pages Used to Review Exports or Imports

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Interface Messages	PI_MESSAGES	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Error Messages, Interface Messages	Export/Import Process Review error messages generated by Payroll Interface. The Error Key field indicates the Payroll Interface field that has the problem. Refer to PSCPYMSG.CBL (COBOL) for technical troubleshooting.
Run Table	PI_RUNTBL_PNL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Run Table, Run Table	Export/Import Process Review information about import and export runs.
Export Details	PI_PARTIC_PNL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Export Details, Export Details	Export Process Review the results of the Export process. The data shown here represents the contents of the PI_PARTIC_EXPT table.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Table Export	PI_PARTIC_EXTBL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Table Export, Table Export	Export Process Review the results of the Export process when writing data to a table. The data shown here represents the contents of the PI_PARTIC_EXTBL table (the export table).
Check Summary	PI_CHECK_SUMM	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Check Summary, Check Summary	Import Process Review check data that is imported from your third- party payroll system. Click the Tax Detail link to view a page with tax details for the check summary that you're reviewing.
Check Tax Detail	PI_CHECK_SUMM_S1	Click Tax Detail on the Check Summary page.	Import Process Review tax details for a check summary.
Earnings Balances	PI_ERNBAL_PNL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Earnings Balances, Earnings Balances	Import Process Review earnings balances that are imported from your payroll system.
Deduction Balances	PI_DEDBAL_PNL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Deduction Balances, Deduction Balances	Import Process Review deduction balances that are imported from your payroll system.
Tax Balances	PI_TAXBAL_PNL	Payroll Interface, Review Interface Information, Tax Balances, Tax Balances	Import Process Review tax balances that are imported from your payroll system.

Appendix A

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft Payroll Interface reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View report details and tables accessed.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) files that are published with your online documentation.

See Also

PeopleTools: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Payroll Interface Reports: A to Z

These tables list the PeopleSoft Payroll Interface reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. If you need more information about a report, refer to the report details at the end of this appendix.

This section discusses:

- Data reports.
- Payroll reports.
- Interface definition reports.

Data Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
Pay031 Benefit Deductions Register	For each company/pay group, lists the deduction type and calculated deduction amount for each employee. This report can be run only after the Calculate Deductions process is run.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Benefit Deductions Register, Benefit Deductions Register	RUNCTL_PAYINIT2
PI001 Export Changes Report	Lists detailed information for employees who will be included in the export file, including both old and new values for fields that changed since the last export file was created.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Export Changes, Export Changes Report	RUNCTL_PIEXPT
TAX016 Default Tax Data Report	(USA) Lists employees with incorrect default data in their Tax records.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Default Tax Data USA, Default Tax Data Report	RUNCTL_FRMTHRU_PA Y
TAX016CN Default Tax Data Report	(CAN) Provides the data that is auto-generated by the system, such as the employee's hire date, default net claim amount from the Canadian Tax Tables, and province. This report also includes the provincial tax credit amounts from the Canadian Income Tax Data record.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Default Tax Data CAN, Default Tax Data Report	RUNCTL_FRMTHRU_PA Y
TAX019 Employee Tax Information Report	(USA) Provides an individual listing of the employee's tax withholding information.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Employee Tax Information USA, Employee Tax Information Report	RUNCTL_TAX019
TAX019 Employee Tax Information Report	(CAN) Provides an individual listing of the employee's tax withholding information.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Employee Tax Information CAN, Employee Tax Information Report	RUNCTL_TAX019
TAX100 W-4 Exemptions Report	(USA) Lists all employees in each company who are exempt from federal income tax withholding.	Payroll Interface, Reports, W-4 Exemption, W-4 Exemptions Report	RUNCTL_TAX100

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
TAX100CN Exemption Report	(CAN) Lists all employees whose Canadian or Quebec Tax Data records indicate that they are exempt from income tax withholding, are exempt from unemployment insurance payments, or have fewer than 12 months subject to Canada or Quebec pension plan contributions.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Exemption CAN, Exemption Report	RUNCTL_TAX100CN
TAX103 Reset W-4 Exempt List	(USA) Identifies employees who have not yet filed a new Form W-4 by the due date to continue their exemption status, and inserts a new Tax record to reset the employee federal withholding status, marital status, and withholding allowances. The report also updates future-dated records that currently specify exempt status.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Reset W-4 Exempt List, Reset W-4 Exempt List	RUNCTL_TAX103
TAX107 W-4 Audit Report	(USA) Lists all employees who either created or updated their W4 information on the web.	Payroll Interface, Reports, W-4 Audit, W-4 Audit Report	RUNCTL_TAX107
TAX113 Reset W-5 Eligibility List	(USA) Identifies employees who have not yet refiled by the due date to continue their advance payments of EIC, and inserts a new Tax record to reset the employee EIC status to None. The report also updates future- dated records that currently specify EIC status.	Payroll Interface, Reports, Reset W-5 Exempt List, Reset W-5 Eligibility List	RUNCTL_TAX103

Payroll Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PAY703 General Ded/Frequency Report (general deduction/frequency report)	Lists information from the General Deduction/Deduction Frequency Table, which contains payroll deductions that do not fit into a category covered by a benefit table, such as United Way, union dues, or parking fees.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, General Deduction/Frequency, General Ded/Frequency Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY704 Deduction/Frequency Report	Lists information from the Deduction/Deduction Frequency Table, which contains deduction priority, tax effect, and frequency for benefit deductions and general deductions.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Deduction/Frequency, Deduction/Frequency Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY705A/B Deduction Class Report	Lists deduction classification codes from the Deduction Table.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Deduction Class, Deduction Class Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY708 Shift Report	Lists information from the Shift table, where you identify the work shifts to which you can assign an employee. Because it contains the rate or factor that the system uses to calculate the shift differential, this table works with the Earnings and Special Accumulator Tables to calculate earnings.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Shift Table, Shift Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY709 Wage Loss Plan Report	(CAN) Lists information from the Wage Loss Plan Table for Canadian employers.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Wage Loss Plan CAN, Wage Loss Plan Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY711 Pay Group Report	Lists pay groups, effective dates, and processing characteristics from the Pay Group Table.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Pay Group Table, Pay Group Report	PRCSRUNCNTL

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PAY712A/B/C Earnings Report	Lists earnings types and their payroll characteristics.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Earnings Table, Earnings Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY714 Pay Calendar Report	Lists information from the Pay Calendar Table, which contains the cycles that you create for payroll processing by pay group. Each entry in the table corresponds to a pay period for a pay group.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Pay Calendar, Pay Calendar Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
PAY717 Earnings Program Report	Lists information from the Earnings Program Table.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Earnings Program, Earnings Program Report	PRCSRUNCNTL
TAX702 Federal/State Tax Report	(USA) Prints information from the State Tax Table and the State Other Tax Table, which store the most current tax rates and other parameters that are used in calculating state and federal withholding, disability, and unemployment taxes.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Federal/State Tax, Federal/State Tax Report	PRCSRUNCNTRL
TAX703 Local Tax Report	(USA) Lists information from the Local Tax Table, which contains calculations for local income taxes.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Local Tax, Local Tax Report	PRCSRUNCNTRL
TAX705 Company Local Tax Report	(USA) Lists information from the Company Local Tax Table, which identifies the localities for which your company collects and pays taxes.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, Agency Local Tax USF, Company Local Tax Report	PRCSRUNCNTRL
TAX707 State Tax Rate Report	(USA) Lists information from the State Tax Rate Table, which contains bracket rates that are needed for calculating state and federal taxes.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Payroll Reports, State Tax Rate, State Tax Rate Report	PRCSRUNCNTRL

Interface Definition Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PI701 System Table Listing	Shows each system ID, its description, and its effective date, along with other data on the System Interface Table.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, System Table Listing, System Table Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI702 PS Record Listing	Lists PeopleSoft tables and views that you can use in PeopleSoft Payroll Interface.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, PS Record Listing, PS Record Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI703 PS Record-Field Listing	Lists each field on the PeopleSoft tables and views that you can use in PeopleSoft Payroll Interface.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, PS Record-Field Listing, PS Record-Field Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI704 Field Listing	Shows fields that are defined for the third-party payroll system and how PeopleSoft fields are mapped to them for both import and export processing.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Field Listing, Field Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI705 Field-Translation Listing	For each defined system ID, lists the third-party payroll system's fields along with the PeopleSoft source fields. Also lists translate values.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Field-Translation Listing, Field-Translation Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI706 Instance Listing	Displays each instance of a PeopleSoft record to be exported to the third-party payroll system.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Instance Listing, Instance Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI707 Process Listing	Displays descriptions for each defined COBOL process that filters data before creating the export file.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Process Listing, Process Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
PI708 Process Values	Displays values that are returned from a special COBOL process. These values are used in the field translation process.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Process Values, Process Values	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI709 Definition Table-File	Lists each file that is used in PeopleSoft Payroll Interface.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Definition Table- File, Definition Table-File	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI710 Definition Table-Record	Lists the layout of each record that is used to format import and export files.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Definition Table- Record, Definition Table- Record	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI711 Definition Table-Field	Lists the layout and content of each field for every record on each file that is used in PeopleSoft Payroll Interface.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Definition Table- Field, Definition Table- Field	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI712 Configuration Listing	Displays processing groups, file names, and descriptions that are needed for the third- party payroll system.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Configuration Listing, Configuration Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI713 Group Listing	Lists group IDs that represent fields to be processed together in the export file.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Group Listing, Group Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI714 Employee Listing	Where they differ, lists each PeopleSoft employee ID along with the third-party payroll system's employee ID.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, Employee Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL
PI715 File Handle Listing	Displays each file handle, file name, and description.	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Payroll Interface, Interface Definition Reports, File Handle Listing, File Handle Listing	PRCSRUNCNTL

Index

Α

additional pay 46, 201 Additional Pay page 47 ADP Connection 9 Assign to Benefit Program page 59, 60

B

balance ID 102 Balance ID Table component 102 BALI sample data 9 Bank/Tip Info page - Pay Group Table 99, 102 benefit deductions 51 viewing 58 Benefit Deductions Register report 232 Benefit Program page 59 benefit programs 59, 60 business processes 1

С

Calc Parameters page - Pay Group Table 98, 101 Calculate Deductions component 217 Calculate Deductions page 217 Calculate Deductions process 8, 17 Canadian Income Tax Data page 84, 85 character sets 116, 154 check balance (BALI) sample data 9 check detail (DETI) sample data 9, 150 Check Distribution page - Pay Group Table 99 Check Sequencing page - Pay Group Table 99 Check Summary component 229 Check Summary page 230 Check Tax Detail page 230 Clone Payroll Interface component 107 Clone Payroll Interface page 107 cloning interface definition 105, 107 procedure 106 things to consider 107 utility 105 COBOL processes creating COBOL routines 177 delivered COBOL processes 164 special events 176 comma-separated value (CSV) sample data 9 commission federal income tax data 90 Quebec income tax (QIT) data 93 company filtering 161 Company Local Tax report 235 Company Local Tax Table component 68 Company State Tax Table component 68 Company Tax Table CAN component 68 Complete Export to File component 226 Complete Export to File page 227

configuration ID 98, 99, 146 Configuration Listing report 237 Configuration Table component 146 Confirm Deductions component 218 Confirm Deductions page 218 control tables 37, 111 Convert Tab Delimited Files process 228 Convert Tab Delimiter component 228 Convert Tab Delimiter page 228 credit, earned income (EIC) specifying 75 CSV sample data 9

D

data exchanges 7, 221 data mapping 14 DED_CALC table 19 DED_LINE table 19 DED MESSAGE table 17 Deduction/Frequency report 234 Deduction Balances component 229 Deduction Balances page 230 Deduction Class report 234 deduction codes 53 Deduction Confirmation process 8, 218 deductions benefit 21 calculating 215, 217 confirming 216 confirming or unconfirming 218 general 21, 61 processing multiple jobs 20 processing overview 215 reprocessing 216 reviewing 219 setting up 51 Deduction Table component 51 Deduction Unconfirm process 218 Default Tax Data report 232 Default Tax Data Report report 232 Definition-Record report 237 Definition page - Pay Group Table 98 Definitions page - Pay Group Table 99 Definition Table-Field report 237 Definition Table-File report 237 Definition Table component 130, 161, 162 delimiter file type 117 DETI sample data 9, 150 direct deposit 201, 203 Direct Deposit page 204 Direct Deposit page (USA) 204 dynamic data 8

Ε

Earned Income Credit (EIC) specifying 75

earnings codes 43 programs 43 setting up 43 Earnings Balances component 229 Earnings Balances page 230 Earnings Program report 235 Earnings Program Table page 44, 45 Earnings report 235 effective-dated rows 162 effective-date keys 162 EI See Employment Insurance (EI) EIC See Earned Income Credit (EIC) Emplid 115 employee IDs 115 Employee Listing report 237 employee status 119 Employee Table component 119 employee tax data 201 Employee Tax Data CAN component 83 Employee Tax Data USA component 71 **Employee Tax Information report 232** Employment Insurance (EI) entering federal income tax data 90 Error Messages component 229 Error Messages page 219 errors detecting 36 messages 36 Exemption report 233 export interface definition 5 process 8, 22, 23, 221 processing multiple jobs 30 reviewing 229 scripts 40 table 29 EXPORT_ROW 26 Export Changes report 232 Export Details component 229 Export Details page 229 export file 29 creating 226 defining physical structure 130

F

Federal/State Tax report 235 Federal Tax Data page 72 Field-Translation Listing report 236 Field Definition Table component 125, 159 Field Listing report 236 file handle 145, 146 File Handle Listing report 237 File Handle Table component 144 file ID 145, 146

G

gap/fit analysis 12 General Ded/Frequency report 234 General Deduction page 62, 65 general deductions 51, *See Also* deductions, 62, 65, 201 overriding 66 General Deduction Table page 62, 63 General page - Earnings Table 44 group IDs 138 Group Listing report 237 Group Table component 138

implementation 2 steps 9 tasks 11 team 12 import interface definition 6 process 9, 31, 221 reviewing 229 scripts 40 Import/Export Payroll Data component 222 Import/Export Payroll Data page 222, 223 import file defining physical structure 130 import tables 9 PI_CHECK 32 PI_DED_BAL 32 PI_DED_DETAIL 32 PI_EARN_BAL 32 PI EARN DETAIL 32 PI_TAX_BAL 32 PI_TAX_DETAIL 32 income credit, earned (EIC) specifying 75 indicators, status W-4 processing 76 instance ID 129, 140 instance IDs 141 Instance Listing report 236 Instance Table component 140 insurance See Employment Insurance (EI) integrations 2 Interface Configuration Table page 147 Interface Definition Fields page 131, 136 Interface Definition File page 131 Interface Definition Record page 131, 132 interface definitions 5, 149 export interface 5 export interface definition 149 import interface 6 import interface definition 150, 152 setting up 111 testing and debugging 32 Interface Employee Table page 120 Interface Field1 page 126 Interface Field2 page 126, 128 Interface File Handle Table page 145 Interface Group Table page 139 Interface Instance Table page 141 Interface Messages page 229 Interface Process Table page 143 Interface System Table 1 page 113 Interface System Table 2 page 113, 118

Local Tax Data page 72, 81 local taxes entering employee data 81 Local Tax report 235 lock-in details specifying for federal taxes 76 specifying for state taxes 81 logical (LOG) sample data 9 logical file type 117

Μ

multiple jobs deduction processing 20 export processing 30

Ν

National Finance Center (NFC) sample data (USF) 9, 149

0

occurrence keys 162 Override General Deductions page 62, 66

Ρ

P.I. External File I/O process 227 Pay Calendar report 235 pay calendars 103 Pay Calendar Table component 103 paychecks 207 Pay Group report 234 pay groups 97 Pay Group Table component 97 payroll data 201 Payroll Interface business processes 1 implementation 2 import tables 32 integrations 2 overview 1, 5 Payroll Options 1 page 207 Payroll Options 2 page 207, 209 payroll schedules 97 payroll status 118 pay run ID 103 Pay Run Table component 103 Paysheets page - Pay Group Table 98 PeopleSoft EMPLID 115 PeopleSoft Field Attribute Inquiry page 121 PeopleSoft HCM tables 121 physical (PHY) sample data 9 PI_CHANGE_IND 25, 26 PI_CHANGE_TYPE 25 PI_EMPLID_TBL table 115 PI EXTFL 227 PI EXTIO table 29, 31

PI INRUN 222 PI_MESSAGE table 22 PI_PARTIC_EXPT table 25 PI_PARTIC_EXTBL table 29 PI_PARTIC_STATUS 25 PI PARTIC table 25 PI Application Engine processes PI_EXTFL 22, 31 PI_INRUN 22, 31 PI COBOL processes CHECK Array 17 DARRAY Array 17 PIPCMPAR 22 **PIPIMPORT 31** PIPINRUN 22. 31 PIPXPORT 22 **PSPDARRY 17** PSPDCCAL 17 PSPDCEMP 17 **PSPDCRUN 17 PSPUPDED 17** PI Emplid 120 PIEXPT-COUNT-MAX 37 plans wage loss 91 priority direct deposits 206 Process Control page - Pay Group Table 98, 100 process ID 129, 142, 144 process IDs 136, 176 Process Listing report 236 Process page - Deduction Table 53, 56 Process Table component 142 process tables 37 Process Values report 237 Provincial Income Tax Data page 85 Provincial Income Tax Data page (CAN) 93 provincial income taxes 93 PS Record-Field Listing report 236 PS Record Listing report 236 PS Tables component 121 PS Tables page 121, 122 Public Employees' Retirement System California wage plan codes 80

Q

QIT See Quebec income tax (QIT) Quebec income tax (QIT) employee data, entering 91 Quebec Income Tax Data (CAN) page 91 Quebec Income Tax Data page 85

R

record IDs 133 Report Parameters page - Pay Group Table 99 reports 231 data 232 interface definition reports 236 payroll reports 234 Request Direct Deposit page 204 Request Direct Deposit page (CAN) 204 Reset W-4 Exempt List report 233 Reset W-5 Eligibility List report 233 reverse translations 32 Review Deductions component 219 Review Deductions page 219 Review Error Messages component 219 Run Table component 229 Run Table page 229

S

sample data 9, 117, 149, 150 savings bonds 201 Schedule page - Deduction Table 53, 57 Setup page - Deduction Table 53, 62 general deductions 62 setup tables 37, 111 Shift report 234 smart select 178 source bank ID 102 source deductions (CAN) 201, 211 SOL data retrieval 123 State Tax Data page 72, 77 state taxes entering employee data 77 State Tax Rate report 235 static data 8 statuses special withholding tax 75 W-4 processing 76 stop transactions 181 system ID 112, 120, 146 setting up 113 System Table component 112, 154 System Table Listing report 236

Т

tab-delimited files 228 Table Export component 229 Table Export page 230 Tax Balances component 229 Tax Balances page 230 Tax Class page - Deduction Table 53, 54 tax data 67 Canadian employee tax data 83 Canadian tax distributions 70 company tax data 68 employee tax data 68 tax distributions 67, 69, 201 tax locations 67, 68 U.S. employee tax data 71 Tax Distribution Data component 69 taxes Canadian Quebec income tax (QIT) data 91 provincial income tax data 93 United States state tax data 77 local tax data 81 text translate values 159 third-party payroll system data mapping 14 field definitions 126 vendor documentation 13

time and labor 8 Time and Labor page - Pay Group Table 99 transactions 181

U

Update Source Deductions CAN component 211 Update Source Deductions page 211, 212 Update Tax Distribution page 69 Update Tax Distribution page (CAN) 69, 70

W

W-4 Audit report 233 W-4 Exemptions report 232 W-4 processing specifying statuses 76 Wage Loss Plan report 234 wage loss plans selecting for employees 91